Wingate College Catalog 1991-92

Wingate

WINGATE, NORTH CAROLINA

WINGATE UNIVERSITY ARCHIVES
Special Collections

THE WINGATE COLLEGE SEAL

The seal of Wingate College is a shield. As long ago as Bible times, a shield bore distinctive marks of identification. In the Old Testament, "God is a shield" (Psalm 18:30), and in the New Testament, "faith is a shield" (Ephesians 6:16).

The enduring symbol of Christian faith is the cross upon which Jesus died.

The lamp is a traditional symbol of learning, as light from the lamp illumined the scholar's pursuit of truth.

The laurel wreath symbolizes honor and achievement.

Faith. Knowledge. Service. A Wingate education seeks to encourage a student to a mature Christian faith; to develop knowledge of which God is the author; to energize faith and knowledge in useful service to God and humankind.

WELCOME!

Visitors are always welcome at Wingate College.

Prospective students should come to the Admissions Suite in Stegall Hall (see map on pages 16-17) on weekdays between 9:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. Appointments may be made by telephoning (704) 233-8000 within Union County or 1-(800) 277-9996, toll-free in North Carolina.

After hours, visitors may check at the information desk in the Dickson-Palmer Center.

Wingate College is Accredited By

Commission on Colleges for Baccalaureate and Masters Degrees
The Southern Association of Colleges and Schools
North Carolina Department of Public Instruction
National Association of Schools of Music
American Association of Medical Assistants
National League for Nursing

Wingate College is Associated With

American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers
American Council on Education
Association of Governing Boards of Universities and Colleges
Association of Physical Plant Administrators of Universities and Colleges
Association of Southern Baptist Colleges and Schools
Baptist State Convention of North Carolina
Carolinas Association of College Registrars and Admissions Officers
Charlotte Area Education Consortium
College Entrance Examination Board
College News Association of the Carolinas
College Placement Council
Council for Advancement and Support of Education
Independent College Fund of North Carolina
Institute of Independent Colleges and Universities
Institute of International Education
National Association for Foreign Student Affairs
National Association of College Admissions Counselors
National Association of College and University Business Officers
National Association of College and University Food Services
National Association of Independent Colleges and Universities
National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics
National Association of Student Financial Aid Administrators
National Association of Student Personnel Administrators
North Carolina Association of Colleges for Teacher Education
North Carolina Association of Colleges and Universities
North Carolina Association of Independent Colleges and Universities
North Carolina Honors Association
National Collegiate Athletic Association—Division II
South Atlantic Conference
Southern Association of College and University Business Officers
Southern Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers

Nondiscrimination Policy

Wingate College is operated on a nondiscriminatory basis. Wingate College abides by the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title XI of Educational Amendments of 1972, and the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 504.

Wingate College is in compliance with the provisions of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974. A copy of the Act and the College Policy concerning Student Educational Records and Information are on file in the Office of the Senior Vice President for Student Development and in the Office of the Registrar.

Colleges and universities have specific requirements which must be met before a degree can be granted. These requirements include particular courses and curricula, residence on campus, and grade-point averages. Advisors and deans are happy, upon request, to help students meet requirements and to maintain accounts of their progress. A student's official record is available to the student at any time during normal office hours in the Office of the Registrar. *The responsibility for meeting the requirements for a degree rests with the individual student.* If all requirements are not completed, a degree cannot be awarded. Therefore, it is important for the student to be acquainted with all college requirements and to make progress toward meeting them.

Information contained in this catalog is accurate as of the date of publication. However, Wingate College reserves the right to make such changes in educational and financial policy—due notice being given—as the Wingate College Board of Trustees may deem consonant with sound academic and fiscal practice. The college further reserves the right to ask a student to withdraw at any time.

WINGATE COLLEGE BULLETIN (USPS 686-480)
Records Catalog Issue
Published by Wingate College, Wingate, North Carolina 28174-0157
Second Class postage paid at Wingate, North Carolina 28174-0157
Volume 48-June, 1991-No.1
Copyright 1991, Wingate College

Contents

1. An Introduction to Wingate College
   - Statement of Purpose 7
   - History 8
   - Campus Community 9

2. Student Life
   - Opportunities for Involvement 19
   - Organizations 21
   - Student Services 25
   - Awards 26

3. Admission, Costs, and Financial Planning
   - Admission 29
   - Basic Charges 32
   - Special Fees 33
   - Student Financial Planning 36

4. Academic Policies
   - Degree Requirements 46
   - Campus, Community, and Culture 49
   - Special Programs 52
   - Academic Regulations 55

5. Programs of Study
   - General Degree Information 67
   - School of Business 73
   - School of Education 87
   - Division of Fine Arts 105
   - Division of Humanities 118
   - Division of Social Science 124
   - Division of Science and Mathematics 136

6. Graduate Studies
   - Master of Arts in Education 153
   - Master of Business Administration 158

7. Description of Courses 163

8. Directory 225

9. Index 241

Academic Calendar

1991	
August 21-22	Faculty Workshop
August 22	Residence Halls Open (Freshmen and Transfers Only)
August 22-26	Orientation
August 26	Residence Halls Open (Upperclassmen)
August 26	Late Registration
August 27	Classes Begin (Undergraduate)
August 29	Opening Convocation
September 2	Last day to add a course
September 3	Graduate Registration, 5-5:30 p.m., First Class Period
September 9	Last day to drop a course without financial penalty
September 16	Last day to drop a graduate course and receive partial refund
October 1	Last day to apply for Spring Semester Student Teaching
October 5	Parents' Day/Preview Day
October 14	Mid-semester
October 15	Last day to apply for admission to Teacher Education Program
October 16	Residence Halls Close—6 p.m.
October 17-20	Fall Recess
October 20	Residence Halls Open—2 p.m.
October 21	Classes Resume—8 a.m.
October 21	Last day to drop a course without academic penalty and receive a "W" (See catalog)
October 21-29, November 4-12	Individual Advising Conferences and Registration for Spring '92
October 26	Homecoming
November 14	Miller Analogies Test (4 p.m. Library)
November 23	Preview/Scholarship Day
November 27	Residence Halls Close - 6 p.m.
November 28-December 1	Thanksgiving Recess
December 1	Residence Halls Open - 2 p.m.
December 2	Classes Resume - 8 a.m.
December 3	Final class period for graduate courses
December 5	Graduate (Education) Comprehensive Exam retake (4 p.m., Burris Hall)
December 6	Final class period for undergraduate courses
December 7	Reading Day
December 9-14	Exams
December 27-January 5	Winternational
1992	
January 12	Residence Halls Open - 2 p.m.
January 13	College Assembly - 9 a.m. Late Registration
January 14	Classes Begin (undergraduate and graduate)

January 14	Graduate Registration, 5—5:50 p.m./First Class Period
January 16	Mid-Year Convocation
January 20	Preview Day
January 21	Last day to add a course
January 28	Last day to drop a course without financial penalty
January 28	Last day to drop a graduate course and receive a partial refund
February 14	Founder's Day
February 15	Last day to apply for Fall Semester Student Teaching
February 17	Preview Day
February 22	Scholarship Day
March 1	Last day to apply for admission to Teacher Education Program
March 2	Mid-semester
March 2	Last day to apply for graduation in May or August, 1992
March 6	Residence Halls Close - 6 p.m.
March 7-12	Great American Heritage
March 7-15	Spring Holiday
March 15	Residence Halls Open - 2 p.m.
March 16	Classes Resume - 8 a.m.
March 16	Last day to drop a course without academic penalty and receive a "W" (See catalog)
March 16-24; March 30-April 7	Individual Advising Conferences and Registration for Fall '92
April 11	Preview Day
April 14	Meeting of all Graduate Education Students who will take Comprehensive Examinations Summer, 1992 (4:30 p.m., Burris Hall)
April 17	Residence Halls Close - 6 p.m.
April 17-19	Easter Holiday
April 19	Residence Halls Open - 2 p.m.
April 20	Classes Resume - 8 a.m.
April 21	Final class period for graduate courses
April 28	Final class period for undergraduate courses
April 29	Reading Day
April 30-May 6	Final Exams
May 9	Commencement
June 1-26	Summer Session I
June 8	Graduate Registration for First Term, 9-9:50 a.m.
June 8-July 2	First Graduate Summer Session
July 6-31	Summer Session II
July 6	Graduate Registration, for Second Term, 9-9:50 a.m.
July 6-16	Second Graduate Education Summer Session
July 23	Graduate Comprehensive Exam - 9 a.m. - 12 noon and 1:30 - 3:30 p.m., Burris Hall

TBA - Baptist Youth Day

Chapter 1

An Introduction To Wingate College

Statement of Purpose

Wingate College exists to afford students educational opportunities in a setting characterized by Christian sensitivity and moral responsibility. The College seeks to relate the theories, data, and competencies of the curriculum to the cultural and interpersonal experiences of college life; and to lead the student to confront great moral issues. The college community promotes personal resolution in life's great issues, drawing on the wisdom of humane learning, the rigor of logical reasoning, the discipline of scientific observation, and the truth of Christian faith.

Wingate College takes seriously its responsibility to the Christian faith, to churches, and to its covenant relationship with the Baptist State Convention of North Carolina. Students, faculty and administrators foster a sense of community which finds expression in responsiveness to the wider family of constituents: parents, alumni, churches, donors, local citizens, friends and others.

Wingate College pursues excellence in every aspect of college life. But since the College cannot be faithful to its mission by being all things to all persons, limits are necessary in order to concentrate resources for optimum results in chosen endeavors.

As the student population is drawn predominantly from the Carolinas and the Southeast, concern for broadened horizons and world awareness receives special emphasis. Opportunities for international experience and exposure to world issues are a significant component of a Wingate education.

The ultimate goal of Wingate College, past, present, future, is to be a person-centered community where truth is sought and revered in an atmosphere of Christian truth and loving concern.

Adopted 1978
Revised 1982

History

Wingate College is located in the village of Wingate, at the eastern edge of metro Charlotte on Highway 74. It is four miles east of Monroe, the county seat of Union County. Wingate is in the heart of the Piedmont with the scenic Appalachian Mountains to the northwest and the Atlantic Coast with its beaches to the east.

Wingate is one of seven colleges in North Carolina supported by the churches of the Baptist State Convention. Since 1947 Baptists have participated in the growth and development of Wingate by electing trustees to govern the college, by generous financial support through the Cooperative Program, and by sending young men and women into its academic program.

The college had its beginning in the establishment of the Wingate School in October 1895 by the Union Baptist Association. The institution, intended by its founders to be a "school of high grade," first opened its doors in 1896 under the principalship of M. B. Dry. The chief administrators of Wingate have been:

M. B. Dry	1896-1908
B. Y. Tyner	1908-1911
Grover Carroll	1911-1918
Patty Marks	1918-1919
C. M. Beach	1919-1924
J. B. Huff	1924-1930
Coy Muckle	1930-1936
J. B. Little	1936-1937
C. C. Burris	1937-1953
Budd E. Smith	1953-1974
Thomas E. Corts	1974-1983
Paul R. Corts	1983-1991

From the outset, the purpose and mission of Wingate was clear, as revealed by a statement in the 1898 catalogue:

> *The founders of the Wingate School were men who saw far into the future and whose motives were not those of mere self-interest or self-aggrandizement. They saw that all over our country boys and girls were growing up into manhood and womanhood without the requisite moral, religious and intellectual training to fit them for the great duties and responsibilities of life. Their hearts and their minds went out toward them, and the Wingate School was the result. But the great and over-shadowing purposes of the establishment of this school was to make it a Christian school. And this is what the Wingate School professes to be. It is not the purpose of the school, however, to teach denominationalism. The chief aim is to surround the school with an invigorating religious atmosphere to give tone to its life.*

In 1923, Wingate added a college level division to its preparatory curriculum. The college gained accreditation by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools in 1952. Wingate inaugurated baccalaureate programs in the Fall of 1977 and, in 1979, received full accreditation as a senior college.

The Campus Community

Wingate's campus provides facilities for housing, meals, health care, recreation, and study.

ADMINISTRATION BUILDINGS

Dickerson Infirmary, erected with gifts of the banks of Monroe, Wingate, and Marshville, has quarters for the college nurse and physicians. The infirmary is named for the late N. K. Dickerson, Sr., of Monroe.

The Dickson-Palmer Center was dedicated in April of 1977. The center houses the campus bookstore, game rooms, a T.V. Lounge, pool tables, a table tennis room, snack bar, and six bowling lanes. There are various other lounges for reading, music, and conversation. Helms Forum, seating 150, provides an auditorium for student and faculty gatherings and movie screenings. Eaton Hall, a 1000 square foot hall, is a popular site for informal student and faculty social events.

The Dickson-Palmer Student Center also provides offices for student personnel administrators, conference rooms, a campus post office, and facilities for student government and *The Gate*, the campus yearbook. The Career Placement Office and the College Counseling Center are also located in this building, as are the Office of the Campus Minister, a small chapel, and an information center. The building honors Clyde C. Dickson of Charlotte and the late Fannie Drye Palmer of Albermarle.

R. W. Goodman Campus Service Center, built in 1986, serves as a multi-functional headquarters for maintenance, buildings and grounds services, custodial services, and primary stockroom for the college. It was built in honor of R. W. Goodman, longtime Richmond County Sheriff and friend of Wingate College.

Holbrook Building, named in honor of Roy L. Holbrook, dedicated friend and former trustee of Wingate College, was completed in the fall of 1965. In 1992 it will become the site of the Jesse Helms Center.

Stegall Administration Building, completed in 1991, is named in honor of Roy Stegall, a friend of the college for many years. Designed as the centerpiece of a growing campus, the Stegall Administration Building is located between the Charles Cannon Complex and the Dickson Palmer Center. It is surrounded by a landscaped plaza and a small lake.

The four story building is the working center of the college with administration, admissions, business affairs, the computer center, development, and alumni relations under one roof. The President and the Provost also have their offices there.

AUDITORIUMS AND THEATRES

Austin Memorial Auditorium, completed in 1960, seats 1,100, and serves as a cultural center for both the college and the surrounding community. The building is named for the late Mr. and Mrs. John M. Austin of Wadesboro. The auditorium was remodeled in 1980 to accommodate a custom-built 30-stop Holtkamp organ given by Miss Thelma Rivers, an alumna of the Wingate School, in honor of the Rivers family: Miss Alma Rivers, L. D. Rivers, and Theodore Rivers.

M. B. Dry Memorial Chapel, adjoining the lobby of Austin Auditorium, was presented to the College in 1964 by students of the late Professor Dry, first administrator of the school.

Laney Hall, erected in 1968 to honor the late Baxter Laney and Mrs. Laney (Minnie Funderburk '09), provides a 250-seat theatre, which is the site of the college's theatre productions.

COMPUTING FACILITIES

Bridges Hall houses microcomputer labs. The IBM laboratory contains 29 IBM personal computers plus printers, and the Apple Lab contains 22 Apple IIe personal computers plus printers. Both labs are open and available for student and faculty use twelve hours a day.

The *Burris Computer Writing Lab* has 25 Apple IIe computers and printers and is used extensively in freshman English for writing and remediation.

CLASSROOM BUILDINGS

Herbert Bridges Hall, completed in 1963, honors a former leader of the Wingate College Board of Trustees. The building provides classrooms, offices, laboratories, and auxiliary facilities for business administration classes.

Burnside-Dalton Fine Arts Center, named in honor of Harry L. Dalton and the late J. E. Burnside, both of Charlotte, was completed in 1968. It includes the Mullis Memorial Studio in addition to other art and music studios. The Allen Griffin Art Gallery houses a permanent art collection; included are works of noted South American, Japanese, and European artists. The building also houses foreign language classrooms and laboratories.

Burris Classroom Building, erected in 1936, contains twenty-three classrooms and twenty faculty offices. The building honors C. C. Burris, a former professor, dean, and president of Wingate College.

Burris is the location of the departments of English, Religion, Education, History, Sociology, and Psychology.

Charles A. Cannon Hall, erected in 1969-70, contains approximately thirty thousand square feet of laboratory and classroom space. The building honors the College's most generous benefactor, the late Charles Albert Cannon.

The departments of math, nursing, speech, journalism, and media arts are located in Cannon Hall. In addition, Cannon Hall contains the offices of *The Weekly Triangle*, the campus newspaper, and WCTV, the college's award-winning television station.

Lowery Art Center is a studio and classroom for painting, watercolor, pottery and sculpture. The building houses the Mountain man, one of the world's largest free-standing wood sculptures and a "Coneputer," a thermally computerized firing system for doing complicated firing procedures in electric oxidation kiln-firings.

Budd E. Smith Science Center, named in honor of the College's tenth president, and completed in 1962, provides classrooms and laboratories for life and physical sciences.

Plant and animal laboratories were added to the science complex in 1982. An animal lab section is named in memory of Bernice Brewer Russell, a 1927 alumna of the Wingate School. The lab section was a gift of Foil O. Russell.

DINING FACILITIES

W. T. Harris Dining Hall, renovated in 1976 and again in 1988, is designed to accommodate 1,500 students and has a seating capacity of 600. The building honors the late W.T. Harris of Charlotte, prominent trustee, supporter, and civic leader. The *LaVerne Banquet Hall* honors LaVerne Childers Harris of Charlotte and has a seating capacity of 400.

LIBRARY AND ARCHIVES

Efird Memorial Building was erected in 1947 and given by the descendants of the late J. E. Efird. It is the future location of the College archives.

Ethel K. Smith Library, named in memory of the college librarian who served as director from 1953-1974, is the heart of academic life on the campus. The large air-conditioned building, equipped with ample study tables and carrels, houses over 110,000 volumes and offers facilities for educational services. The library utilizes a computerized on-line catalog and circulation system, offers an increasing number of CD-ROM databases, has ERIC documents from 1980 to date, and is a depository for North Carolina State Government Documents. Within the structure are a 70-seat audiovisual auditorium, audio and video study and editing facilities, and a curriculum materials center. The *John and Anna William Bivens Teacher Materials Center*, a bright, well-equipped room, houses four wet (with electricity) carrels, several pieces of equipment used by classroom teachers, vertical files, and the *John Benjamin and Effie Hobbie Helms Curriculum Resources Collection.* This collection includes state-adopted textbooks and mixed media programs that support the College's education curriculum. The library provides access to considerable audiovisual materials, microforms, and microcomputer software as well as subscriptions to over 725 periodicals and newspapers. The *Mary Kincaid Children's Literature Collection* is updated by participation in the Awards Book Collection Plan, giving the library a core collection of award winning domestic and international children's books. Photocopying and interlibrary loan services are available. As a member of the Southeastern Library Network (SOLINET), Wingate College obtains on-line computerized OCLC bibliographic data for cataloging and interlibrary loan services. Multiple bibliographic, numeric, and full-text data bases are accessed through DIALOG, BRS, and WILSONLINE. The generosity of Mr. and Mrs. Charles A. Cannon launched construction of the original building in 1959. Before his death in 1971, Mr. Cannon made funds available for a large addition completed in 1972.

RECREATIONAL FACILITIES

Charles A. Cannon Complex, opened in 1986, contains *Cuddy Arena*, a 2500-seat basketball arena, an olympic-size swimming pool, racquetball courts, a physical fitness laboratory, classrooms, and offices for the physical education, recreation, and sports medicine faculty.

McIntyre Gymnasium, built in 1927 and renovated during the 50's, provides additional space for physical education. The building bears the name of a prominent Wingate family. "Union County Printing Company," which services the college as well as local businesses, is adjacent to McIntyre Gymnasium.

Plyler Athletic Field, built in 1956 by the children of I. F. Plyler of Monroe, is the athletic field for baseball; it has a seating capacity of 3,000. Adjacent are several all-weather Grasstex tennis courts available year round.

Sanders-Sikes Physical Education Building, completed in 1959, is fully equipped for physical education. It has a regulation playing court. The structure honors two families prominent in the early history of the college. It contains the offices of the Athletic Director and coaches.

STUDENT RESIDENCES

For Men

Helms Hall, completed in 1967, houses approximately 200 men. It honors L. L. Helms, prominent alumnus and trustee of Wingate College and his wife, Mary Smith Helms.

Bridges Hall, erected in 1970, is arranged in suites. The Hall is named for H. Conrad Bridges of Mooresville, a former trustee.

Rushing Hall, erected in 1970, is arranged in suites. The Hall honors Mr. and Mrs. T. B. Rushing of Marshville.

Hackney Lounge, joining Bridges and Rushing Halls, provides lounge and study areas for men of the adjacent dorms. The lounge is named in honor of J. P. Hackney, Jr.

Holbert Hall, completed in 1964, is arranged in four halls. The Hall honors the late Edward D. Holbert of Albermarle.

For Women

Alumni Hall, constructed in 1946 and renovated in the summer of 1977, provides housing for women.

Bennett Hall, completed in 1964, is arranged in four halls. The Hall is named for the late W. L. Bennett, of Wadesboro, former trustee, alumnus, and supporter.

Hendricks Hall, completed in 1962, honors the late Dr. A. F. Hendricks, professor of Bible and mathematics for many years.

Ruth Coltrane Cannon Dormitory houses 160 women in three halls. The building honors the late Mrs. Charles A. Cannon.

Carol Belk Hall, completed in 1966, houses women in twenty suites. Attached to Belk is a one-story building that provides lounge areas. Belk Hall honors Mrs. Irwin Belk of Charlotte.

Special Housing

North Campus Residential Park, completed in 1987, houses 32 women and 24 men. This new direction in residence life living offers students the opportunity to experience apartment life. These are available to upperclass students on an honors basis.

For Married Students

College Apartments, an eight-unit facility located behind Sanders-Sikes Gymnasium, is set aside for married students.

Housing Policy

The Board of Trustees of Wingate College requires that all students live in college facilities unless they are married or unless they are living in their own homes or the homes of their parents.

Residence Hall Furnishings

Residence Hall rooms are furnished with beds, dressers, and desks or tables. Blinds are furnished in all rooms. Students furnish a waste basket, linens (towels, sheets, a pillow, blankets), study lamps, etc.

Student apartments are fully furnished. They include furnished bedrooms, a living room, a dining room, and a fully equipped kitchen.

Cable T.V. is available in both residence hall rooms and student apartments.

Students are assigned housing through the Office of Student Development, which attempts to accommodate student preferences in regard to roommates.

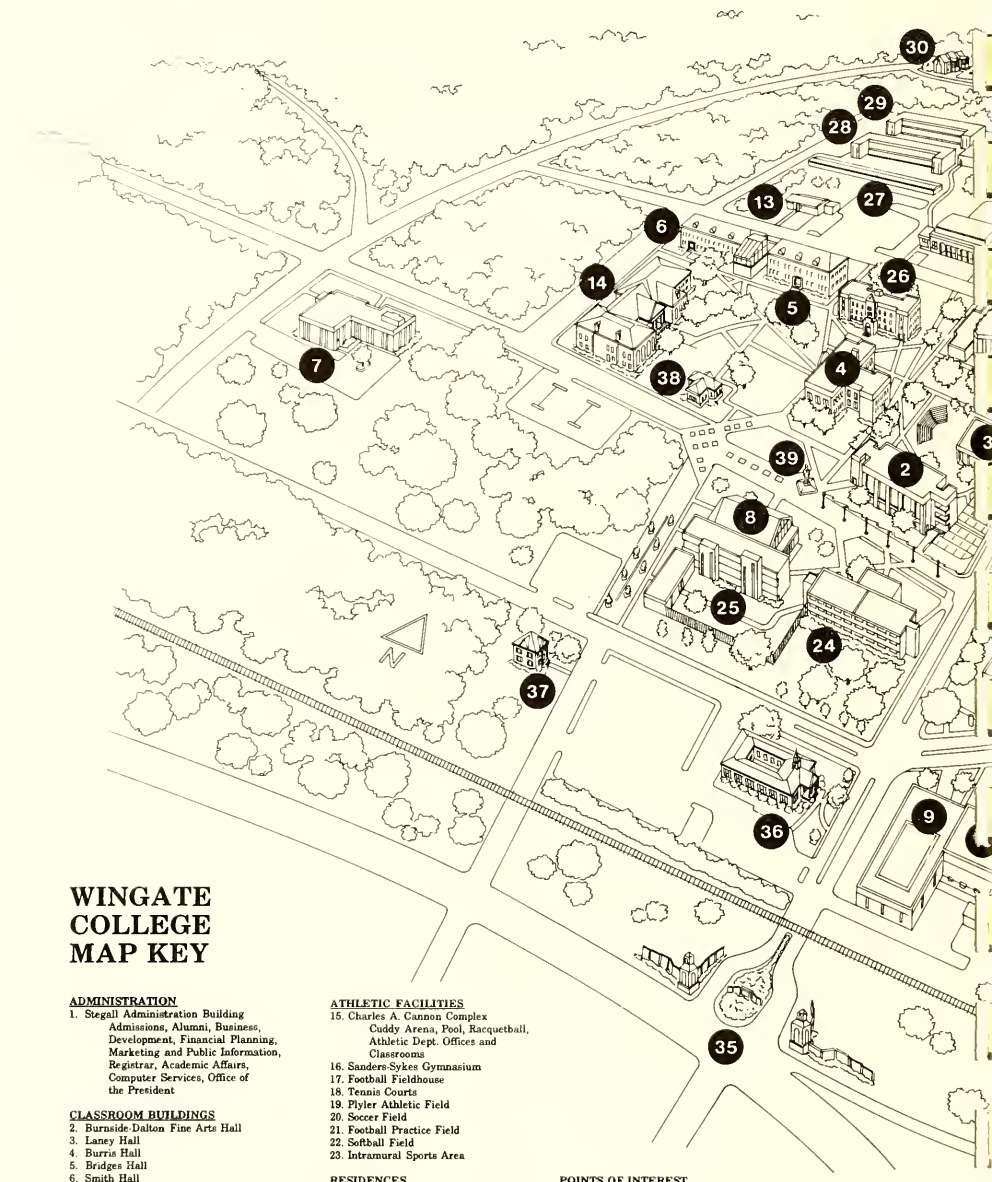
Insurance

Wingate College cannot provide insurance to cover the personal belongings of a student in residence at the College nor vehicles parked on college premises. The College recommends that the student and/or the student's family arrange for insurance coverage.

Residence Hall Staff

The Residence Hall Staff represents all residents living on campus. The staff assists in implementing residence hall regulations and with counseling students in the residence halls.

Wingate
College



WINGATE COLLEGE MAP KEY

ADMINISTRATION
1. Stegall Administration Building
   Admissions, Alumni, Business, Development, Financial Planning, Marketing and Public Information, Registrar, Academic Affairs, Computer Services, Office of the President

CLASSROOM BUILDINGS
2. Burnside-Dalton Fine Arts Hall
3. Laney Hall
4. Burris Hall
5. Bridges Hall
6. Smith Hall
7. Cannon Hall
8. Lowery Art Center

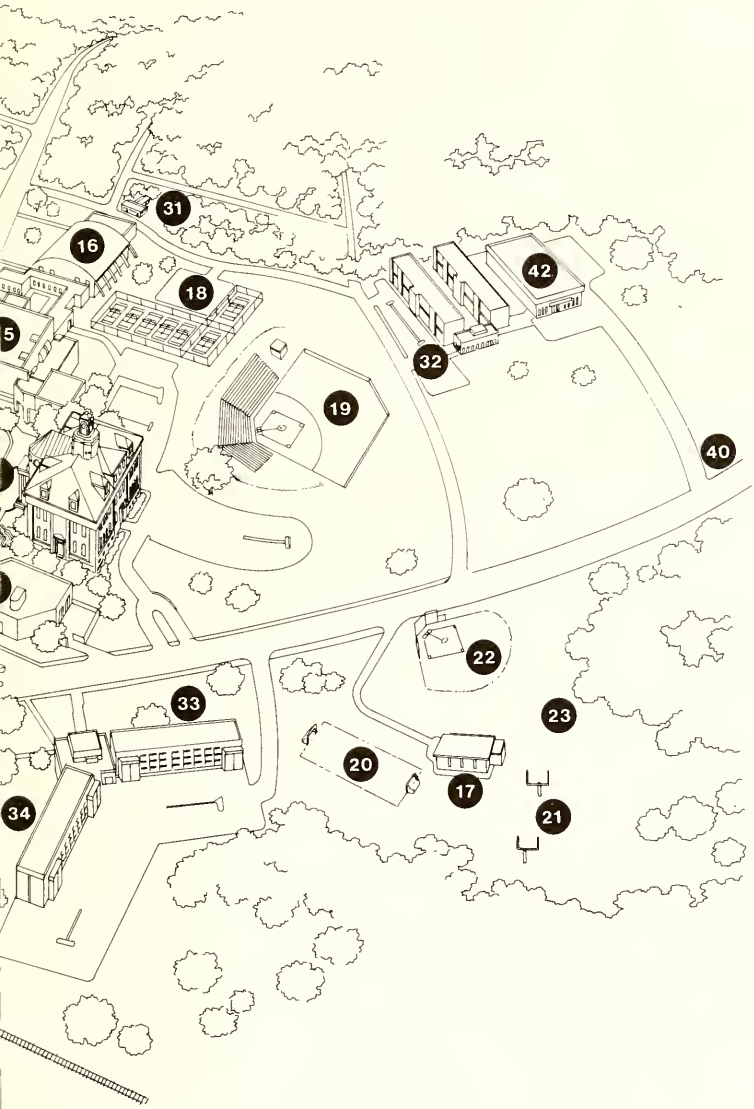
STUDENT SERVICES
9. Harris Dining Hall
10. LaVerne Dining Hall
11. Dickson-Palmer Center
    Bookstore, Grill, Student Development, Career Services, Student Organization Offices
12. Austin Auditorium
13. Dickerson Infirmary
14. Ethel K. Smith Library

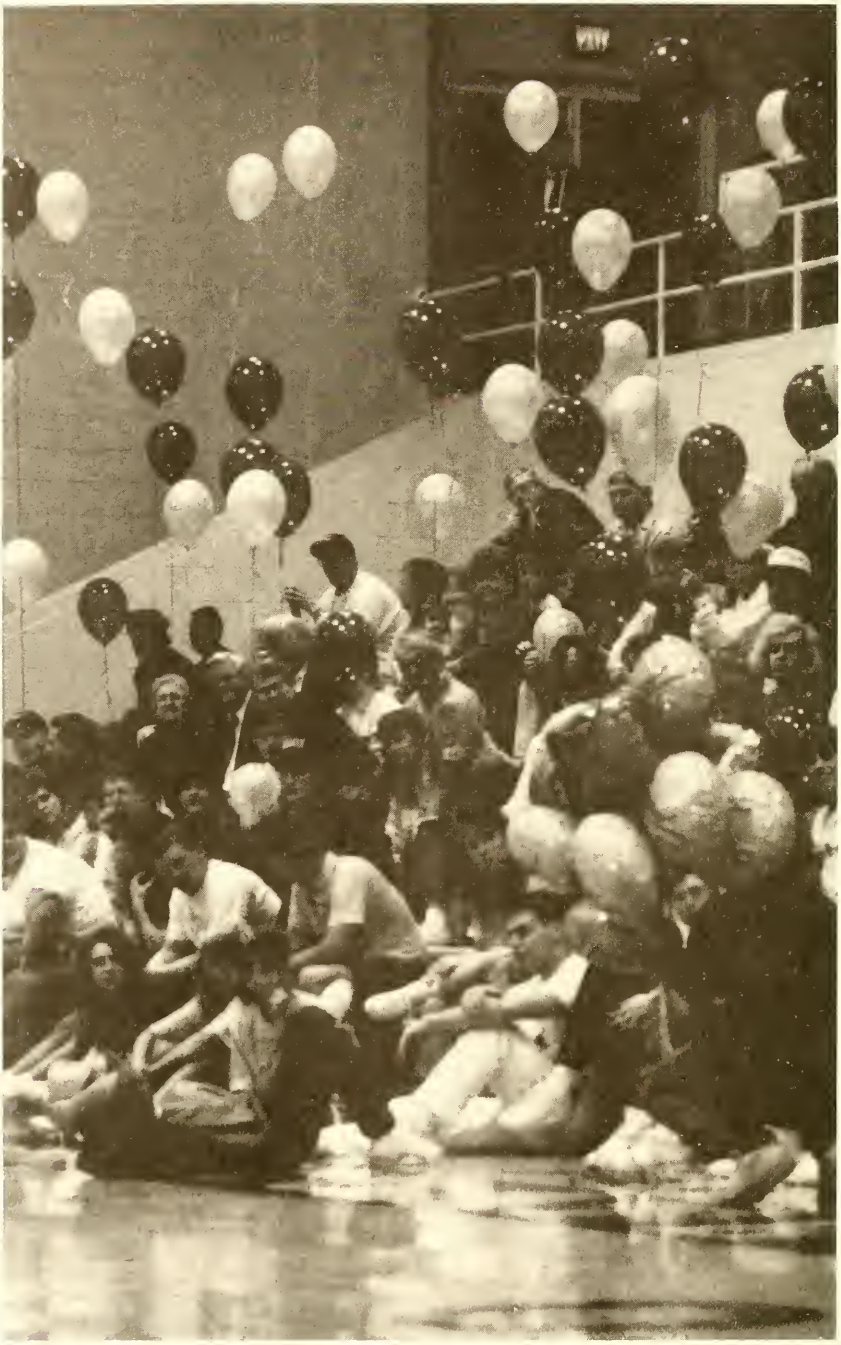
ATHLETIC FACILITIES
15. Charles A. Cannon Complex
    Cuddy Arena, Pool, Racquetball, Athletic Dept. Offices and Classrooms
16. Sanders-Sykes Gymnasium
17. Football Fieldhouse
18. Tennis Courts
19. Plyler Athletic Field
20. Soccer Field
21. Football Practice Field
22. Softball Field
23. Intramural Sports Area

RESIDENCES
24. Cannon Residence Hall
25. Belk Hall
26. Alumni Hall
27. Hendricks Hall
28. Bennett Hall
29. Holbert Hall
30. North Campus Apartments
31. Campus Apartments
32. Helms Hall
33. Rushing Hall
34. Bridges Hall

POINTS OF INTEREST
35. Main Campus Entrance Gates
36. Jesse Helms Center
37. Founders House
38. Efird Building
39. Charles A. Cannon Memorial
40. Campus Lake (1/2 mile east)

CAMPUS SERVICES
41. McIntire Hall
    (Union County Printing)
42. Goodman Service Center


31
16
18
42
32
19
40
22
33
23
20
17
21
34



Chapter 2

Student Life

The College encourages participation in a large number of social and extra-curricular programs. The offices of Student Development, the Director of the Dickson-Palmer Center, and the Campus Minister work closely to provide stimulating extra-classroom activities as well as personal and career counseling for Wingate students.

Opportunities for Involvement

The Dickson-Palmer Center

The Dickson-Palmer Center is the hub of student life at Wingate and houses the offices of Student Development, the Campus Minister, the Student Government Association, Activities Programming Board (APB), United Collegiate Assistance Network (UCAN), and the Christian Student Union. The Dickson-Palmer Center is the site for program planning and numerous student activities as well as recreational facilities, the coffee shop, and book store.

To help provide a variety of extracurricular activities, student committees arrange events including a traditional Family Christmas Dinner, movie screenings, special trips, coffee houses, community projects, and major concerts. Students are also offered mini-courses in the Center relating to community and international service.

Commuting Students

Wingate College makes every effort for students who reside at home and commute to the campus to have an enriching college experience. Lounges are maintained in the Dickson-Palmer Center and the Bridges Business Building for the convenience of these students. Commuting students are encouraged to become involved in all aspects of campus life.

Religious Life

From the time of its establishment, Wingate College has regarded religion as a central factor in life. Wingate attempts to create an atmosphere in which students may mature in their religious beliefs.

Religious activities are coordinated by the Christian Student Union and the Campus Minister. The Wingate Baptist Church is adjacent to the campus and the Wingate United Methodist Church is located a few blocks away. Churches of other denominations are located in Monroe.

Wingate faculty members are personally dedicated to nurturing the religious faith of their students. They participate in area churches and believe that values are best taught by demonstration of the Christian faith.

Student Government

Wingate has an active Student Government Association under the supervision of the Senior Vice President for Student Development. The Association is a cooperative body with a constitution that provides for policy making and enforcing. All students are members of the Student Government Association, and its officers are elected by popular vote.

Athletics

To help the student develop a sound and strong body, the college sponsors a well-balanced program of healthful, organized, and supervised intramural athletics. Students are encouraged to participate.

Wingate College is actively involved in inter-collegiate athletics, fielding teams for men and women. Women regularly meet other teams in volleyball, soccer, basketball, softball and tennis. Men compete against other colleges in basketball, baseball, soccer, tennis, golf, and football.

The college is a member of the South Atlantic Conference and the National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics (NAIA), and the National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA Division II).

Cultural Programs

At Wingate emphasis is placed on the cultural aspects of life. The college sponsors a lyceum series each year which includes varied artistic programs. In addition, concerts are presented by the music faculty and students and music ensembles like the Chamber Singers, College Chorus, Symphonic Band, and the Jazz Ensemble. The Wingate College drama department also produces a number of theatrical productions. The greater Charlotte metro area has numerous cultural attractions, including the Charlotte Symphony, Opera Carolina, and the Mint Museum.

Student Publications

Students, under the direction of the Journalism Department, publish a college yearbook, *The Gate;* the campus weekly newspaper, *The Weekly Triangle;* and a literary magazine, *Counterpoint. The Student Handbook* is prepared by the Student Government Association and the Administration for the orientation and guidance of students.

Organizations

Honor Societies

Alpha Chi is a general honor society which recognizes academic excellence and exemplary character among college students. Members are elected by the faculty on the basis of grade-point average and character. To be considered, juniors and seniors must have a grade-point average in the top ten percent of their class.

Delta Sigma Rho-Tau Kappa Alpha is a forensics honor society open to students who have completed three semesters, rank in the upper 35% of their class and have a distinguished record of participation in co-curricular speaking activities for at least two years.

Phi Eta Sigma is an academic honor society for students who make at least a 3.5 grade-point average during the first term as freshmen or who achieve a cumulative 3.5 by the end of their first two terms in college.

Society for Collegiate Journalists is a national honorary society for student publication leaders. Chief activities include sponsoring visits and lectures by leading area communications experts, field trips, and an annual banquet honoring all campus publication leaders.

Departmental Societies

Alpha Mu Gamma is the honorary language society. To be eligible, a student must receive at least two A's and one B in unrepeated language courses; the grades earned in all subjects exclusive of those in foreign language shall average at least 'C'.

Chi Omicron Pi is the honorary chemistry fraternity. It is open to students with a 'B' in chemistry and an overall average of 'C'.

Alpha Psi Omega is the honorary dramatics fraternity. Students with satisfactory academic standing who participate in the cast or crew of a production sponsored by the fraternity are eligible for membership.

Sigma Tau Delta is an honor society for students interested in the field of English.

Clubs

Numerous clubs at Wingate promote interest in subject matter and various activities. Included are the following:

The *Activities Program Board (APB)* is the branch of the Student Government Association responsible for planning campus student activities.

Alpha Kappa Delta, the music club, promotes various musical activities both on and off campus. It is open to all students.

The *Art Club* promotes interest in the visual arts through gallery/museum day trips, emphasizing the exchange of aesthetic concerns in an academic/social setting.

Campus Baptist Young Women promote missions through mission study and mission support. CBYW is a part of Women's Missionary Union of the North Carolina Baptist Convention.

The *American Association of Medical Assistants* student club keeps abreast of current issues in the medical assisting profession.

Beta Kappa Mu is organized to develop student interest in the field of biology through extra-curricular activities and to serve as a communication device between students and faculty.

The *Christian Student Union* coordinates many of the campus worship activities. It organizes Christian fellowship, campus outreach, student led revivals, and Bible studies.

The *Collegiate Music Educators National Conference* provides opportunities for the professional development of college students in the area of music education.

The *Communications Society* is open to all students who are interested in any area of communication studies.

Fellowship of Christian Athletes provides athletes and other students opportunity for sharing christian fellowship and promotes unity among those who participate in athletics.

The *History Club* promotes a broad interest in history and helps define the importance of history for students, faculty, and community.

The *Inter-Club Council* coordinates activities and promotes cooperation among the various organizations on campus.

Institute of Internal Auditors, Student Affiliate of the Charlotte Area Chapter, attends meetings in Charlotte once a month and hears speakers from internal auditing departments of local and regional companies. Membership is open.

International Club fosters a vigorous exchange of ideas among students from other countries and the United States.

The *Intramural Association* exists to promote interest and originate contests in competitive athletics and sports on the campus among those who are not engaged in intercollegiate sports.

The *Literary Club* promotes the study of literature and meets to discuss readings. It is open to all students who are vitally interested in literature and culture.

The *Minority Student Association* seeks to publicize issues concerning and achievements of minority groups—past, present, and future. It also establishes a forum for Minority Students at Wingate College to interact academically, socially, and politically.

The *National Art Education Association Student Chapter* provides opportunities for the professional development of art education students through affiliation with state and national organizations.

Outing Club promotes camping, hiking and other outdoor activities.

Pep Club promotes school spirit at athletic events on campus.

Phi Beta Lambda is a national organization for college business students with over 200,000 members in the United States and Puerto Rico. Wingate College's Phi Chapter holds semi-monthly meetings with guest speakers from all areas of business. Members also attend state and national meetings.

President's Forum is composed of the presidents of campus organizations. Members meet to discuss college affairs informally with the College President.

Sigma Alpha Omega is a mathematics club open to all students who are mathophilists.

Sigma Mu is the student wing of the North Carolina Council of Teachers of Mathematics. It promotes the profession of teaching mathematics and encourages students to enter this field.

The *Speech Team* presents oral interpretation of literature and original speeches in competitive tournaments.

The *Student Involvement Committee* is an enthusiastic group of students that plans class events and works together to promote class identity.

The *Student National Association of Educators* is for those students who are majoring in education or are simply interested in promoting awareness in the field of education. Membership allows students to avail themselves of the benefits of the NEA.

The *United Collegiate Assistance Network (UCAN)* provides a wide variety of volunteer community service opportunities such as eampus recycling, hunger walks, tutorial programs, and work with the elderly.

Upstagers is the drama club which organizes and promotes on-campus productions.

'W' Club is composed of athletes outstanding in intercollegiate sports.

Wingate Communications Society is open to any student with an interest in video, journalism, public relations, etc. It meets with media professionals and plans tours to regional media centers.

Young Democrats Club promotes the interests of the Democratic Party.

Young Republicans Club promotes the interests of the Republican Party.

Rules and Policies

The College strives to maintain a wholesome, friendly, and inspiring campus environment conducive to the development of the whole person. As far as possible, students are dealt with individually and are encouraged to live up to their highest potential.

To remain in good standing, a student will be considerate of the well-being of others and will respect the traditions of the College.

Those planning to enter college should read carefully the following statements:

1. Hazing is a violation of the laws of the State of North Carolina. Any type of physical punishment, physical assault, humiliation, or intimidation of any student by another student is classed as hazing and is not permitted.
2. Possession or use of alcoholic beverages on campus or at College functions is strictly forbidden by all persons. Possession or use of alcoholic beverages by persons under 21 years of age and possession or use of drugs are violations of the laws of the State of North Carolina. Persons guilty of such acts will be subject to criminal prosecution. The College cooperates with law enforcement agencies regarding offenses concerning controlled substances.
3. The illegal possession or use of controlled substances is strictly forbidden.

4. Stealing, lying, gambling, cheating, vandalism, and other forms of immoral conduct are not permitted and will be dealt with according to the offense.
5. The possession of firearms, firecrackers, or explosives of any kind on a college campus is a violation of College policy and of North Carolina law.
6. The College reserves the right to suspend or expel in cases of major infractions of disciplinary rules. These include possession or use of alcoholic beverages, controlled substance, firearms, fireworks, gambling, hazing, destruction of property, sexual harrassment, violation of residence hall visiting privileges.
7. Students are not permitted to keep pets in College buildings.
8. Rooms are equipped with adequate lighting. Sun lamps are not permitted.
9. Students may not change rooms without consent of the respective Resident Director.
10. Students must register motor vehicles.
11. When a student moves into a College room, he/she assumes obligation for that room for a semester.
12. **The Student Handbook,** containing specific regulations, is presented to every student at the beginning of the term. Students are responsible for regulations set forth in the student handbook as well as those of the catalog. Residence hall regulations are posted on the back of each room door.

Student Services

Orientation

During orientation, students explore academic and career options and are familiarized with the campus community prior to the beginning of classes in the fall semester. Students also have the opportunity to pre-register for the fall semester. Further orientation activities are planned for all students during the first three days of the fall semester.

Career Planning

Wingate College recognizes the importance of assisting students in their career decision making. Career counseling, interest inventories, and career information are available to students. The college also actively assists in job placement after graduation.

The college operates a Center for Counseling and Career Planning to provide support for students in these areas.

Messages and Mail

Every room or suite in the residence halls is equipped with a telephone. Students are billed individually for long-distance calls. Resident students are assigned mail boxes in the Dickson-Palmer Center. Mail boxes are also available for commuting students upon request. Most postal services are available at the campus post office; the Wingate Post Office is adjacent to the college campus.

Emergencies

On arrival, students are given numbers by which they can be reached in case of emergencies. Between 7:30 a.m. and 11:00 p.m. Monday through Friday and from 8:30 a.m. and 11:00 p.m. Saturdays and Sundays, students may be reached through the college switchboard at (704) 233-8000.

Air Travel

It is only a short distance to Charlotte Douglas International Airport, the hub for US Air, where there are also many other flights daily to all parts of the country on American, Delta, Pan Am, TWA, and United.

Awards

Presented annually at commencement

The *Fred H. Allen Award* for Christian Leadership and Service seeks to encourage Wingate students in their Christian faith. An outstanding student is saluted each year in recognition of Christian leadership and service.

The *Budd E. and Ethel K. Smith Award* is presented to the student judged to have made an outstanding contribution through leadership of other students, Christian sensitivity, and moral responsibility.

The *C. C. Burris Award* is presented to the woman who represents the ideals of scholarship, leadership, and service.

The *A. F. Hendricks Award* is presented to the man who represents the ideals of scholarship, leadership, and service.

The *H. K. Helms Award* is presented to a student achieving excellence in scholarship.

Presented annually to recognize excellence in major fields.

The Art Purchase Award for the Commencement Art Exhibit
Daughters of the American Colonists Award
J. Howard Williams Athletic Cup
Arthur Joseph Geddings, Jr. Sportsmanship Award
C.B. and Beadie Haskins Scholarship Award
Pickett Williams Memorial Athletic Award
Faculty Award for Excellence in Biology
Outstanding Senior History Major Award
Teledyne Alvac Management Award
Cooper Industries Accounting Award
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company General Business Award
Backroom Systems Group Computer Information Systems Award
United Carolina Bank Office Systems Management Award
Wall Street Journal Award
Outstanding member of Phi Beta Lambda Award
Award for Excellence in Speech Communications
Award for Excellence in Telecommunications
Distinguishcd Graduate Student Award
Carolyn Caldwell Gaddy Teacher Education Award
Helen Elizabeth Cowsert Foreign Language Awards (4)
Religious Studies Award
Outstanding Senior in Human Services Award
Mathematics and Education Award
Frances Cuthbertson Vick English Award
The *Enquirer-Journal* Journalism Awards
Freshman Chemistry Achievement Award
Helen Griffin Art Award
Sarah Chapman Walker Piano Award
Senior Music Award
Outstanding Music Educator Award
Music Performance Award
Music Service Award

Chapter 3

Admission, Costs, and Financial Planning

Admission

Persons seeking admission to Wingate College should write for an admissions packet which includes an application and other pertinent information. The completed application should be returned to the Admissions Office. The college operates on a rolling admissions plan. Completed applications are acted upon and candidates are notified within two to three weeks. Admission is based on high school record, SAT or ACT scores, and recommendations. In the case of

transfer students, work from all previous colleges attended is also considered. Personal interviews, while not required, are encouraged and often prove beneficial to both the college and the student.

For an application to be considered complete, the following items must be received:

1. Application form
2. Fifteen dollars non-refundable processing fee (Twenty-five dollars for international students)
3. High School transcript or G.E.D. certification
4. SAT or ACT scores

Although some flexibility may be allowed, the following high school course distribution is **recommended:**

English	4 units
Math	2 units (algebra and above)
Social Science	2 units
Natural Science	2 units (1 lab)
Foreign Language	2 units

To secure enrollment a prospective student should make a deposit within 30 days after being notified of acceptance by the Admissions Office. This deposit is $200 for residential students and $100 for commuting students. If the need arises, an extension may be granted. The deposit is refundable in the event of cancellation of the application by the student provided that a **written** request is received by the Admissions Office no later than May 1st. After May 1st deposits are not refundable.

Entrance Examination

While testing does not always tell the entire story of a student's academic ability, it has proven to be a reliable indication of what the student's classroom performance might be. Therefore, entering students are required to submit scores from either the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) or the American College Testing Program (ACT). The college prefers that these scores be sent directly from the testing centers to the admissions office. Information on test dates and testing centers is available in most high school guidance offices.

International students must submit test scores from the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). A score of 500 or better is required for admission.

Conditional Acceptance

Students who do not meet the normal admission requirements may be considered for a special program designed to assist those with academic potential but deficient high school foundations. The program, Strategies That Achieve

Results, is available to a limited number of students during the fall semester. Instruction in English, mathematics, and study skills provides an opportunity for the student to overcome deficiencies (see p. 55). Upon successful completion of this work and the recommendation of the Provost of the college, the student may proceed with regular college work. Students entering the program may not be able to complete a degree within eight semesters.

Concurrent Enrollment

High school students who would like to take courses prior to or during their senior year may do so by contacting the Admissions Office. Credit is generally transferable to other colleges and universities.

Early Admission

Students with superior ability and maturity may wish to begin their college work prior to graduating from high school. In addition to normal application procedures, the student must have an interview with a member of the Admissions staff and must submit written verification that proper approval from secondary school officials has been obtained. Admissions decisions are made on a case-by-case basis. For further information, contact the Admissions Office, (704) 233-8201 (Toll free in North Carolina, 1-800-277-9996).

Credit by Examination

Students may earn a maximum of 30 semester hours of credit toward a baccalaureate degree by examination.

Advanced Placement
Students who score three, four, or five on the Advanced Placement Test of the College Entrance Examination Board may receive credit. Scores should be sent to the Registrar's Office.

College Level Examination Program (CLEP)
Students who score 50 on CLEP subject examinations may earn credit toward a baccalaureate degree. Scores should be sent to the Registrar's Office.

Departmental Examinations
See page 63.

Transfer Students

Admission

Students who complete course work in another accredited college or university may apply for admission to Wingate. An application must be submitted (as indicated above) and must include transcripts for all institutions previously attended. Transfer applicants must be eligible, both academically and socially, to return to the institution from which they are transferring. Applicants from

accredited institutions will be admitted upon recommendation of the Admissions Committee and the Registrar.

Transfer Credit

Academic work completed at accredited colleges and universities will be accepted at full value for courses passed with the grade of 'C' or better; credit for courses passed with a grade below a 'C' will be provisional and subject to completion of the first semester's work at Wingate with an average of 'C' or better. Courses taken at other institutions must parallel Wingate College courses. The maximum number of course hours which may be transferred from a two-year institution is 64 semester hours or 96 quarter hours. Students transferring from institutions which do not grant the baccalaureate degree must complete at least 64 hours on the senior college level. Transcripts of students entering from technical institutes will be evaluated to determine the equivalency of work completed and its applicability to a baccalaureate degree. In some cases, proficiency testing may be required.

Non-traditional transfer agreements exist for the baccalaureate degree programs in Allied Health, Nursing, and Technology. These agreements are explained on pages 137, 144, and 148.

A maximum of 6 semester hours may be earned by correspondence work and/or extension credits.

Transfer students, except Bachelor of General Studies candidates, must possess a 2.00 grade point average on all work attempted at Wingate in order to qualify for a degree from Wingate. (B.G.S. guidelines are explained on page 71.)

1991-92 Financial Information

Basic Charges for each Semester

	Residential Students	*Commuting Students*
Tuition	$2,950.00	$2,950.00
General Fees	100.00	100.00
SGA Activity Fee	10.00	10.00
Board (3 meals daily, 7 days/week)	750.00	
Room, double occupancy	625.00	
Telephone Charge	50.00	
TOTAL	$4,485.00	$3,060.00
NCLTG (North Carolina Residents)	575.00*	575.00*
Net Total for North Carolina Residents	$3,635.00	$2,260.00

A limited number of single rooms may be available at $1,000.00 per semester. Air conditioned rooms are available at the following rates:

Double Occupancy $650.00
Single Occupancy $1,025.00

Qualified North Carolina residents may, upon application, receive a North Carolina Legislative Tuition Grant of $1,150 per year.*

*1991-92 NCLTG is subject to change. (See p. 36)

General Information

The college operates on a semester basis. Statements are sent approximately one month prior to the beginning of each term. Charges for the semester must be paid before registration may be completed. The college must be notified, prior to registration, of any financial aid, trust funds, etc., accruing to the student from sources other than Wingate College. If the student expects to receive aid of any type from Wingate College, it must be cleared with the Financial Aid Office prior to the student's arrival on campus.

The student may deduct one-half of the aid for the year, excluding work scholarships, from the first semester's payment.

Wingate College reserves the right - due notice being given - to make such changes in fees and in charges as may, in the judgement of the Board of Trustees, be in accord with sound management.

Special Fees

Refrigerator Registration (per year) $24
Motor Vehicle Registration (per year) 30
  Required of all full-time students operating motor vehicles.
Learning Disabilities/Dyslexia Program Fee First year $1000
  Subsequent years $500
Student Teaching Fee
  Fifteen semester hours 150
  Eight semester hours 75
Music-Business Internship Fee 95
Music-Performance Study (per semester)
  (Fees in addition to tuition)
  Two 25-minute lessons weekly 130
  One 25-minute lesson weekly 65
Class Piano/Class Voice 65
Extra Hour Charge 180
  per semester hour in excess of 18

Part Time Tuition per semester hour	180
Masters in Edueation per semester hour	75
Masters in Business Administration (per 3 hr. eourse)	500
Audit, per eourse	75
Credit By Examination Fee	75
Return Cheek Serviee Charge	15
Graduation Fee	30
Transeripts	
One eopy free, eaeh additional eopy	2
Surety Deposit (see poliey on page 30)	200
Commuter board plan (80 meals)	325
Summer Sehool Tuition (per hour)	180
Room per Summer Sehool term	TBA
Board per Summer Sehool term	TBA

BUSINESS OFFICE HOURS: 9:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m., Monday through Friday

Expenses

Charges are based on a maximum student load of 18 semester eontaet hours. After the tenth day of elasses, a student will be eharged for extra hours at a rate of $175 per semester hour.

Students taking less than 12 semester hours are elassified as part-time students and are eharged tuition at the rate of $175 per semester hour.

Deposits

A first-time full-time residential student must pay a $200 deposit prior to enrollment. A full-time eommuting student must pay a $100 deposit. All part-time students must pay a $25 deposit prior to enrollment. The deposit will be held throughout the student's edueational eareer at Wingate College. College fees, fines, returned eheeks, faeilities damage eharges, and other miseellaneous eharges, if not paid in the usual manner, may be dedueted from the deposit.

After a student has been enrolled for at least one term, the deposit, less appropriate dedueetions, will be refunded within 60 days after any of the following:

a. graduation with a baeealaureate degree,

b. failure to re-enroll for the fall semester, or

e. reeeipt of a written request from a student who is no longer enrolled.

To seeure a dormitory room, returning students, ineluding those on sehol-arship, must pay a deposit of $200. This deposit is applieable toward the semester's dormitory fee for whieh it is made, but is non-refundable.

Books and Supplies

Textbooks and necessary class materials are on sale in the Campus Store. A complete line of college supplies is available.

Check Cashing

The Business Office will accept checks only for payment of accounts. It is suggested that an account be established with a local bank.

Refunds

The College makes in advance substantial commitments for the purchase of goods and service based on the number of students completing registration. However, students who officially withdraw from the college through the Registrar's Office for any reason during the Fall or Spring semesters may be refunded a portion of their payments on the basis of the following schedule:

	TUITION REFUNDABLE
Withdrawal before close of business:	
First Friday of the Semester	75%
Second Friday of the Semester	50%
Third Friday of the Semester	25%
SUMMER SCHOOL	
First day of session	75%
Second day of session	50%
Third day of session	25%

BOARD (meals) payments shall be refunded pro rata, less 10% of the basic charge. Refunds for board shall be computed as of Friday of the week of withdrawal.

ROOM charges are not refundable.

In order to receive withdrawal credit for board, a student must submit the Wingate I.D. card (meal card) to the Business Office. Withdrawal may require refunds to some student financial aid programs. This policy applies to students who officially withdraw during any regular session of the College.

Responsibility For Payment

Payment of all applicable basic charges for the semester is due upon registration. The student is responsible for seeing that payments are made.

Insurance

Medical insurance is available to each full-time student. Students who do not wish to participate in this program must sign a waiver and return it to the Business Office prior to registration.

Student Financial Planning

The Wingate College Financial Planning Office welcomes the opportunity to assist students and their families who seek information on scholarships, grants, student loans and on-campus employment. All students who plan to apply for financial aid must complete the Financial Aid Form (FAF) of the College Scholarship Service.

Most financial aid programs are awarded on the basis of need as determined by information submitted on the FAF. In order to receive maximum consideration for all available financial aid programs, the FAF should be filed with the College Scholarship Service by March 15 prior to each academic year a student wishes to be considered for financial aid.

Financial aid programs vary as do the needs of students. Grant assistance is gift or entitlement aid and carries no repayment obligation. Student loans are long-term, low interest loans, which can be repaid after the student completes his or her education. Many students obtain jobs on the campus and are paid monthly for hours worked.

Financial assistance is awarded in a "package" which may include one or more of the financial aid programs. All financial aid awards, including athletic, academic and outside scholarships are coordinated through the Office of Financial Planning. The total financial assistance awarded will never exceed the costs related to attending Wingate College. When federal financial aid programs are awarded, the total package will not exceed the student's demonstrated need using information provided on the Financial Aid Form and other documents.

To continue receiving financial aid, students are expected to make satisfactory academic progress by achieving the minimum grade point average as established by the College and suceessfully completing a minimum of 20 credit hours during the academic year.

Scholarships, grants and student loan proceeds may be applied to the cost of attending Wingate College and are generally credited directly to the student's account. Earnings are paid to the student; therefore they are not used as a credit toward a student's account.

State and Federal Aid Programs

North Carolina Legislative Tuition Grant: The State of North Carolina provides a grant to each North Carolina resident enrolled as a full-time undergraduate student in a North Carolina independent college. The amount available to students during 1990-91 was $1,110. Students who appear to be eligible for this program will be sent the appropriate forms to verify residency.

North Carolina State Contractual Scholarship Fund: Funds for this grant program are made available by the State of North Carolina to aid North Carolina residents. Amounts of the awards will vary. Eligibility for this program is based

on state residency and financial need as demonstrated by the Financial Aid Form (FAF) filed by the student.

Pell Grant: Awards from this federal grant program range from $200 to $2,300 during the 1990-91 year. Eligibility is determined by the federal government. To apply, check the box on the Financial Aid Form to release the information on that form to the US Department of Education.

Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant: Awards from this federal grant program are made to students who demonstrate exceptional financial need. To apply, complete the FAF and submit for processing by March 1.

College Work-Study: In this joint federal-college program, part-time employment is made available to students. Students work an average of 10 hours per week and receive payroll checks monthly. The minimum student wage for 1991-92 is $4.25 per hour. Students who have been employed on the College Work-Study program for more than one academic year will be paid a higher wage.

Stafford Loan: Formerly the Guaranteed Student Loan, local lenders in this federal program provide long-term, low-interest loans to students. Payments are deferred as long as the student is enrolled at least half-time (6 hours). Information on lenders is available through the Financial Planning Office.

Please note that all of the above programs with the exception of the North Carolina Tuition Grant require the filing of the Financial Aid Form of the College Scholarship Service. Also, these awards, except NCLTG, are based on demonstrated need as determined by the information provided on the FAF.

Financial Assistance Alternatives

For families who do not qualify for federal or state financial assistance, or whose financial assistance does not cover the entire cost of college attendance, there are several alternatives. Some of these are listed below. For more detailed information regarding these and other alternatives, please contact the Financial Planning Office at Wingate College.

Equal Payment Plan: Families may divide the cost of tuition, fees, room and board into nine (9) equal payments. There is a $75 participation fee; however, no interest is charged throughout the year. The payment plan operates on check draft and the first payment is due in June.

PLUS Loan: Lenders who process the Stafford Loan for students also make available the PLUS Loan to parents of undergraduate students. These loans range from $1,000 to $4,000 per year. Interest rates are tied to 91-day Treasury Bills. Repayment begins 60 days after disbursement of the loan to the parent.

Supplemental Loans for Students: For the independent student who does not qualify for sufficient need-based financial assistance, this loan is also made by lenders of the Stafford and PLUS Loan Programs. The maximum amount per year is $4,000. There are provisions for deferment of principal and interest during enrollment.

Note: There is a variety of commercial loans and lines of credit for assisting with the cost of attending college. Please contact the Financial Planning Office for brochures and additional information.

Academic Merit Scholarships

The scholarships are administered annually through Wingate College Scholars Competition available to qualified high school students. Students are eligible for only one scholarship award from the Wingate College Scholars program.

Irwin Belk Scholarships (valued up to full tuition) are available to outstanding students who are in the top 5% of their high school graduating class (or have 3.7 Grade Point Average on a 4.0 scale) and who have a minimum SAT score of 1200.

Besides having demonstrated exceptional scholastic abilities, a Belk Scholar should possess high moral qualities, enthusiasm, a cooperative spirit, and high Christian ideals. Awards are based on a competitive interview. Applications should be made early in the senior year of high school.

Trustee Scholarships are available to outstanding students who are in the upper 15% of their high school graduating classes (or have a 3.4 Grade Point Average on a 4.0 scale) and have a minimum SAT score of 1100. Awards are based on competitive interview. Applications should be made early in the senior year of high school.

Presidential Academic Scholarships are available to students who are in the top 20% of their graduating high school class (or have a 3.2 Grade Point Average on a 4.0 scale) and have a minimum SAT of 1000. An interview is required.

Centennial Awards are available to outstanding students who rank in the upper 25% of their high school graduating class and have a minimum SAT score of 900 (or have a 3.0 Grade Point Average on a 4.0 scale). Recipients should also meet or exceed the extra scholastic criteria required for the Belk Scholarship. Application should be made during the senior year of high school.

Leadership Scholarships

Administered annually through the Admissions Office

Wingate Service Awards are given to students of exceptional promise of leadership in some subject area or activity. The number of awards made is based on availability of funds.

Transfer Students Scholarships are given normally to students entering Wingate College from other colleges or universities, based upon academic performance and leadership potential. The number of awards is based on availability of funds.

Music Scholarships

Music scholarships, based on a performance audition, are awarded annually to students who plan to major in music. The student must perform two contrasting selections representing an advanced level of study. For more information about the scholarships and the audition dates, contact the Department of Music.

Presidential Academic Merit Scholarships

These awards are granted to rising sophomores, juniors, and seniors who have distinguished themselves by maintaining a minimum grade average of 3.5. Students who are receiving an Irwin Belk or Trustee Scholarship are not eligible for this award. Scholarships are awarded on an annual basis.

Endowed Scholarships

(Administered through the Financial Planning Office)

Fred H. Allen Scholarship Fund
W.T. Baucom Scholarship Fund
Myrtle S. Beasley Scholarship Fund
Bobby G. Bell Scholarship Fund
Irwin Belk Scholarship Fund
Sanford M. Benton Scholarship Fund
Penelope Parker Biles Scholarship Fund
Rufus L. & Margaret McManus Bivens Scholarship Fund
Edward Bradley Scholarship Fund
R. Douglas Branch Memorial Scholarship Fund
T.J.W. Broome Memorial Scholarship Fund
Ralph L. Cannon, Jr. Scholarship Fund
Philip Pak-Fun Chan Memorial Scholarship
Ronald W. Christopher Baseball Scholarship Fund
Class of 1988 Scholarship Fund
Class of 1990 Scholarship Fund
A.E. Clemmer Scholarship Fund
Frank C. Cockinos Scholarship Fund
Joseph P. & Ruby H. Corey Scholarship Fund
Elizabeth Ann Corts Scholarship Fund
Thomas E. Corts Scholarship Fund
John A. Cox, Jr. Memorial Scholarship Fund
Helen E. Cowsert Excellence in Foreign Language Scholarship Fund
Ethel B. Crowell Scholarship Fund
D.A. & Lana B. Davis Scholarship Fund
Julius T. DeWitt Ministerial Scholarship Fund
Samuel Claude Duncan Scholarship Fund
Tom and Sis Dillon Scholarship Fund
Walter H. Dodd Memorial Scholarship Fund
Dupont Scholarship Fund
Herschel "Red" and Mary B. Edwards Scholarship Fund
Wayne F. Edwards Memorial Scholarship Fund
H. B. Fowler Scholarship Fund
Sara S. Furr Scholarship Fund
Bessie Gaddy Scholarship Fund
Samuel & Carolyn Gaddy Scholarship Fund
J. T. Garland Scholarship Fund
Giddye D. Glenn Memorial Scholarship Fund
Lester W. Glenn Memorial Scholarship Fund
Mrs. Walker Graves Scholarship Fund
P. E. Green Scholarship Fund
Allen Griffin Scholarship Fund
Theodore and Beatrice Presson Griffin Scholarship Fund
Timothy Elvin Hamby Scholarship Fund
E. F. Hamer Memorial Scholarship Fund
Jack G. & Eloise Harrington Watts and Clyde T. & Elizabeth Faulkner Harrington Scholarship Fund
Donald B. Haskins Scholarship Fund
Agnes Helms Scholarship Fund
J. B. Helms Scholarship Fund
A. F. Hendricks Scholarship Fund
Joel C. Herren Memorial Scholarship Fund
Bill Hicks Scholarship Fund
J. Dewey Hobbs Scholarship Fund
Nancy McKinnon Hodges Scholarship Fund
Martha Blakeney Hodges Scholarship Fund
Terran M. Horne Scholarship Fund
James G. Huggin Scholarship Fund
Charles L. Hunley Scholarship Fund
F. & K. Huntley Scholarship Fund
Fulton Allen Huntley Memorial Scholarship Fund
Gene Huntley Memorial Golf Scholarship Fund
Kathleen Mallory Jackson Fund
Wade James Scholarship Fund
Carl Thomas Jarrell Scholarship Fund
Mr. & Mrs. Baxter Laney Scholarship Fund
Andrew M. Lang Scholarship Fund

William G. & Mary R. Lawrence Scholarship Fund
Cynthia Lamar Ledbetter Scholarship Fund
Sam H. Lee Memorial Scholarship Fund
J. S. Liles Trust Fund
George & Sarena Little Scholarship Fund
Henry Wall Little Scholarship Fund
Annie Long Scholarship Fund
Margaret McCabe Lovejoy Scholarship Fund
Janet Mathis Scholarship Fund
J. C. & Minnie Staton McIntyre Scholarship Fund
O. W. McManus Ministerial Scholarship Fund
Rosetta E. Mills Scholarship Fund
William L. Mills, Jr. Scholarship Fund
John E. Morgan Scholarship Fund
Myers Textile Scholarship Fund
Lonnie J. Nickles Memorial Scholarship Fund
Johnny Nivens, Jr. Scholarship Fund
Bradley D. Osborne Scholarship Fund
B. F. & Della Cox Parker Scholarship Fund
Alice Perry Memorial Scholarship Fund
Fronie Perry Scholarship Fund
Patrick & Lynda Philmon Scholarship Fund
Lauren Williams Pigg Scholarship Fund
Prentis W. Poplin Scholarship Fund
Henry & Ava Pow Scholarship Fund
Muldrew Arthur Powers Scholarship Fund
Mayneill Redfern Scholarship Fund
Jack & Myrtle Renfrow Scholarship Fund
Rivers Scholarship Fund
George C. Roughgarden Scholarship Fund
Glenn Rushing Scholarship Fund
Hallie Neal Sanders Scholarship Fund
Arthur C. Sherwood Memorial Scholarship Fund
Philip Alexander Short Memorial Scholarship Fund
R. L. & Pearl Cagle Sibley Memorial Scholarship Fund
Charles Wilson Simpson Scholarship Fund
Budd E. Smith Memorial Scholarship Fund
S. I. & Sarah W. Smith Scholarship Fund
James L. and Christine McMillan Spivey Scholarship Fund
Larry W. Staley Memorial Scholarship Fund
Stanly County Board of Commissioners Scholarship Fund
Frank Stegall Scholarship Fund
Roy P. Stegall, Jr. and Vera P. Stegall Scholarship Fund
Paul B. and Mary Frances Stevens Scholarship Fund
Estelle Armstrong Stewart Scholarship Fund
Stout Enterprises Scholarship Fund
E. S. Summers Scholarship Fund
Taft-Harris Scholarship Fund
Lloyd Y. and Georgia Griffin Thayer Scholarship Fund
Wade Manufacturing Company Scholarship Fund
Sarah Chapman Walker Scholarship Fund
L. J. Watson Scholarship Fund
Whitt Memorial Scholarship Fund
Annie Louise Wiley Memorial Scholarship Fund
Elizabeth R. Williams Memorial Scholarship Fund
Richard Payne Williams Scholarship Fund
Wade H. Williams Scholarship Fund
Henry H. Wilson Fine Arts Scholarship Fund
Lewis & Frances Wilson Scholarship Fund
Wingate College Class of 1989 Scholarship Fund
Margaret Wolfe Memorial Scholarship Fund
O. L. Yeargins Scholarship Fund
H. Fields Young, Jr. Scholarship Fund

Church Vocations Scholarships

(Administered through the Student Financial Planning Office)

Coy Muckle Scholarship
This scholarship was established to assist ordained ministers serving Southern Baptist churches in North Carolina on a full-time basis. The scholarship covers tuition with the student paying only the general fee and any special fees which may be associated with a specific course (see page 33). Recipients are expected to cooperate with the Student Financial Planning Office in applying for other scholarships and grants.

Ministerial Dependent's Grant

The Ministerial Dependent's Grant at Wingate College grants the spouse, child, or legal dependent of ordained Baptist ministers $1,000 per year in financial aid. It is renewable each year contingent upon maintenance of good standing. If the student and the family demonstrate need in excess of $1,000 per year, the College will 'package' assistance to meet the student's need.

The Grant is subject to the following guidelines:

1. The recipient must be admissible to Wingate College, must be a full-time student, and must maintain a 2.00 cumulative grade point average.
2. The minister, whose dependent claims the Grant, must be a full-time minister of a cooperating Southern Baptist church or an ordained, full-time employee of a Southern Baptist Convention-affiliated State Convention or agency.
3. The Grant may be used by a qualified recipient a total of eight semesters, or until attaining the bachelor's degree, whichever occurs first.
4. The Grant does not apply toward summer session.
5. A limited number of Grants may be available, and they will be awarded on a 'first come, first served' basis.
6. Dependents with exceptional need, as determined by a need analysis, will be offered additional funds.

Foreign Missionary Dependent's Grant

Wingate College recognizes the dedicated service rendered by foreign missionaries of the Southern Baptist Convention each year throughout the world. We are also aware of the financial sacrifice foreign missionaries have accepted as part of their dedicated commitment to Christian service. It is, therefore, the desire of Wingate College to honor foreign missionaries through a grant for their dependents planning to attend.

The Foreign Missionary Dependent's Grant is valued at $1,000 per academic year. Dependents with exceptional need, as determined by a need analysis, will be offered additional funds.

Guidelines governing the Foreign Missionary Dependent's Grant are:

1. The recipient must be eligible for regular admission to Wingate, maintain a C (2.0) average, and must maintain full-time student status.
2. The minister whose dependent claims the Foreign Missionary Dependent's Grant must be a full-time missionary with the Southern Baptist Convention Foreign Mission Board.
3. The Foreign Missionary Dependent's Grant may be used by any qualified recipient a total of eight (8) semesters, or until attaining the bachelor's degree, whichever occurs first.
4. The Foreign Missionary Dependent's Grant does not apply toward summer sessions. However, students may apply for summer-session grants through Wingate's Student Financial Planning Office.
5. No student may receive total assistance in excess of the actual cost of attending Wingate College.
6. Students interested in applying for additional grant funds must complete either the Financial Aid Form (FAF) or the Family Financial Statement (FFS).

Questions concerning the Foreign Missionary Dependent's Grant at Wingate College may be addressed to the Admissions Office or the Office of Student Financial Planning.

The Ministerial Dependent's Grant is not available to dependents of foreign missionaries in addition to the Foreign Missionary Dependent's Grant.

Chapter 4

Academic Policies

Wingate College seeks to educate students for a world that is constantly changing. In keeping with that goal, a program has been developed to provide breadth of experience in the liberal arts and to develop in students an awareness of and appreciation for some of the major concerns of the human race. Additionally, the College feels that this broad core of general education should be balanced with a course of preparation for a vocation or profession.

The work done to fulfill the requirements for a degree will fall into three categories: first, the basic requirements necessary for all degrees; second, the additional requirements for a particular degree; and third, the courses in the major and minor fields of concentration and the other courses needed to complete a chosen curriculum. Thus each student will be introduced to the liberating views of diverse disciplines.

Degree Requirements

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

To receive the Baccalaureate degree from Wingate College, a student must meet the following requirements:

1. Completion of general education requirements.
2. Completion of a minimum of 125 hours and all requirements for the program of study (major). Programs of study have varying requirements of specific courses and total hours.
3. Completion of a program of study. At least 40 semester hours must be in courses numbered 300 or above.
4. Maintenance of a 2.00 cumulative grade point average on all college work and a 2.00 cumulative grade point average on all courses in the major (including major requirements and all 300-400 level courses attempted in the major).
5. Completion of lyceum/community service requirement (see page 49).
6. Completion of at least one year (30 semester hours) of study at Wingate College in addition to practicums, field experience, or internships and at least two years in a senior institution including practicums, field trips, and internships. The last 30 hours completed immediately prior to graduation must be taken at Wingate.
7. Discharge of all financial obligations to the college.

To receive the Associate Degree, (Associate in Arts, Associate in Science, Medical Assisting) a student must meet the following requirements:

1. Completion of a minimum of 63 hours and all required courses listed in a program of study and the general education requirements. Electives in a program of study are recommended, but are not required. The average grade must be 'C' on all college work.
2. Completion of lyceum/community service requirements (see page 49).
3. Discharge all financial obligations to the college.
4. Completion, at Wingate, of the last 30 hours immediately prior to graduation.

To receive a second Wingate College Bachelor's Degree or a second Wingate College Associate Degree, a student must meet the following requirements:

1. Receive written permission to pursue a second degree from the Provost and the chairperson of the division in which the student wishes to major.
2. Complete all requirements for the second degree.

3. Earn a minimum of 30 additional semester hours in residence after the awarding of the first degree.

Two degrees may not be awarded at the same commencement exercise.

A student is expected to be present at Commencement to receive a diploma. Should circumstances beyond the student's control arise which necessitate absence from Commencement, the student should make written request for permission to the Registrar at least 30 days before commencement.

The college reserves the right to alter graduation requirements and/or to modify academic programs and policies at its discretion. A student's catalog year is that of his entering academic year. A student may request graduation under any catalog published following his enrollment, provided that the catalog is no more than six years old at the time of graduation. A student who is out of college for more than one semester and is readmitted must meet the requirements for graduation at the time of reentry. The college may make reasonable course substitutions when the change of academic requirements prevents the student from completing graduation requirements.

Each student is responsible for learning and meeting the requirements for his/her chosen program of study and for graduation. Neither the student's advisor nor the registrar is responsible for insuring that the student meets degree and graduation requirements.

Students must submit a written request for graduation to the Registrar ten days prior to the beginning of the semester in which the student will complete degree requirements. Forms for this purpose are available from the Registrar.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE

When a requirement may be met by one of several courses, certain majors may specify which courses will meet these requirements. No more than two courses counted for a major or minor may also be counted for another major or minor (with the exception of a biology and chemistry combination).

Students may not use one course to satisfy two General Education Requirements. A World Awareness course which is used to satisfy the General Education Requirement may not be counted toward a major or minor.

COMMUNICATION ..... 10 hours
English Composition 101 and 102 (6 hrs.)
*Literature (3 hrs.)**
Freshman Experience (1 hr.)

RELIGION ..... 6 hours
Religion 110 or 120 or 130 (3 hrs.)
Religion 481 or 482 (Religion, Ethics, Technology) (3 hrs.)
Community Service (1 semester—sophomore year; see p. 49) (0 hrs.)
Lyceum (1 semester—junior year; see p. 49) (0 hrs.)

FINE ARTS ..... 3 hours
Select from Art 103, 204, or 205 or Music 104 or 105 (Education majors fulfill this requirement by taking Humanities 101, 102)

SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES ..... 9 hours
History 101 and 102 (6 hrs.)
Social/Behavioral Science Elective (3 hrs.)
Any course in Economics, Geography, History (except History 101-102), Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology. (Students must meet any prerequisites before enrolling in these courses.)

WORLD AWARENESS ..... 6 hours
Foreign Language (0-6 hrs.)
The World Awareness requirement is met by taking 6 hours of foreign language. Students whose placement test scores exempt them from 3 or 6 hours of their language requirement must complete the World Awareness requirement by taking one or a combination of the following:
a. course work at the intermediate level of the placement-test language
b. course work in another language
c. Great American Heritage (1 hr.)
d. Winternational (2 hrs.)
*e. designated World Awareness courses**.*
(For further explanation, see page 50.)

SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS ..... 7-8 hours
Mathematics (3 or 4 hrs.)
Laboratory Science (4 hrs.)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION ..... 3 hours
Personal Fitness and Wellness, Physical Education 101 (2 hrs.)
A skills course, Physical Education 105-117 (1 hr.)

TOTAL GER CORE 44-45 hours

*Any literature course offered by the English department at the 200 level or above or any foreign language literature course above the 200 level. Does not include Education 323 (Children's Literature) or Education 325 (Adolescent Literature).
**Art 104, 204; English 201, 205; Economics 315; French 301, 302; Geography 201; History 302, 303, 304, 315, 403, 404; Music 105, 305, 306; Political Science 305, 308; Religion 326; Spanish 301, 302

INTENSIVE WRITING REQUIREMENT. All students, as part of their degree program, must complete at least one writing-intensive course in the major.

INTENSIVE ORAL COMMUNICATION REQUIREMENT. All students, as part of their degree program, must complete at least one three-hour intensive oral communication course.

Each department has information on which courses fulfill the writing and oral requirements.

ADDITIONAL GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS:

For the Bachelor of Arts degree (3 hrs.)

Literature (3 hrs.)

Foreign Language through intermediate level (6 hrs.)

(Those placing out of language at the 200 level must take courses numbered 200 or above in the Social Sciences, Fine Arts, or Humanities, with the exception of literature in the English language.)

Total B.A. hours 53-54.

For the Bachelor of Science degree (7-8 hrs.)

Mathematics or laboratory science to bring GER total to 4 courses.

Total B.S. hours 51-53

Campus, Community, and Cultural Programs

Wingate College attempts (1) to prepare its freshmen for college life, (2) to introduce students to community service needs, and (3) to expose students to intellectual and artistic events. The following programs are required of all Wingate College students.

Freshman Experience

The Freshman Experience Seminar is a one-hour course taken by all entering freshmen during the fall semester. The purpose of the course is to teach students the skills necessary for a successful transition from high school to college. Specific topics may include goal-setting, decision making, choosing a major or career, time management, study skills, critical thinking, and assertiveness.

Community Service

Sophomores are required to attend one semester of presentations which inform them about opportunities for community service. Wingate College strongly supports volunteerism for community service projects. These presentations inform students about the needs in the community. Students whose last names begin with letters A - L register for fall semester Community Service; those whose last names begin with letters M - Z register for spring semester Community Service. (No academic credit.)

Lyceum

Juniors are required to attend one semester of cultural programs and lectures. Students may choose from musical and theatrical programs and lectures on topics of current concern. Students whose last names begin with letters A - L

register for fall semester Lyceum; those whose names begin with letters M - Z register for spring semester Lyceum. (No academic credit.)

Wingate College and World Awareness

Wingate College is committed to broadening the intercultural experience of its students. To this end, the College requires course work in foreign languages and cultures. A minimum of 6 hours of foreign language is required of every student. If students, after taking the foreign language placement tests, score high enough to be exempted from 3 or 6 hours of foreign language, they will complete the World Awareness component by taking 3 or 6 hours from the following:

a. a more advanced foreign language course/courses
b. courses in a different foreign language
c. Great American Heritage (1 hr.) (see p. 52)
d. Winternational (2 hrs.) (see p. 50)
e. World Awareness courses

WORLD AWARENESS COURSES

The Wingate College faculty has designated a number of courses that focus on international cultures. These courses include:

Intermediate level or above foreign language courses
Courses in a second foreign language (French, Spanish, German)
Art 204, 205
English 201, 205
Geography 201
History 302, 303, 304, 315, 403, 404
Music 105, 305, 306
Political Science 305, 308
Religion 326

(Students may not use one course to satisfy two General Education Requirements. A World Awareness course which is used to satisfy the General Education Requirement may not be counted toward a major or minor.)

Wingate Winternational

Wingate College offers a unique study-tour program called "Winternational" which makes available an international experience at minimal expense to the student. The program is designed for the junior year although sophomores and seniors can participate under conditions described below.

Winternational seminars begin in the fall and culminate in a study-travel opportunity of approximately 10 days in another country. Most trips occur during the Christmas recess from approximately December 30 through January 8. A limited number of trips occur immediately after the spring semester. The college covers basic costs of transportation and lodging, with the aim that a student should be able to participate in Winternational at little personal cost.

Conditions:

1. All regularly enrolled full-time students at Wingate College have one opportunity to participate in the Winternational/Spring international program.
2. Each full-time Wingate student will receive two Winternational points for each successfully completed semester up to a maximum of 14 points. Ten points are required to participate without paying a surcharge. Thus, a junior would have accumulated 10 points by the end of the first semester. Seniors, who could have earned up to 14 Winternational points, may apply their additional points on a surcharge, if necessary.
3. Most groups travel to London (no surcharge for 10 points), but other destinations are available with a surcharge. Each year at the Winternational registration period the number of points required for each Winternational course/destination is identified.
4. Although most students who participate in the Winternational program do so during the junior year, sophomores and seniors may participate. Sophomores may participate by buying additional points. Transfer students may also be required to purchase additional points.
5. Points are non-transferable and may be used only one time. Points not used for the one Winternational experience are forfeited. Students who graduate from the college without using their Winternational points forfeit the points.
6. Once a student uses Winternational points for a Winternational experience, that student will not receive additional Winternational points for succeeding semesters of full-time enrollment.
7. Students must have a 2.00 cumulative grade point average by the beginning of the Winternational semester.
8. To participate in the travel experience, students must first successfully complete the semester-long seminar, which meets at least one hour a week. Students who complete the seminar with a D or higher grade and who complete the Winternational tour satisfactorily receive 2 credit hours.
9. Students must demonstrate high standards of character and maturity. During the seminars and on the trip, students are obligated to follow the directions of their leaders.

10. Students must pay any debts to the college as well as the $100 Winternational registration deposit. This deposit is applied toward tuition for the next semester following the program and is non-refundable.
11. The last semester students may participate is the first semester of their senior year.

Great American Heritage Program

Great American Heritage is a study program designed to give Wingate College sophomores an opportunity for an urban experience in a major American city during the spring semester. It is made possible, in part, by the Jessie Ball duPont Religious, Charitable, and Educational fund.

Students who complete the seminar with a D or higher grade and who complete the tour satisfactorily receive two credit hours.

Participating students also must

1. Bc classified a sophomore.
2. Have attained a minimum 2.0 grade point average.
3. Have demonstrated high standards of personal maturity, responsibility, conduct, and motivation. (Any student involved in major or minor disciplinary action may forfeit participation in the Great American Heritage program.)
4. Have completed two semesters as a full-time student at Wingate College prior to enrollment in the Great American Heritage Program.
5. Complete the prescribed orientation procedure and pass the half-semester study portion of the seminars.
6. Have all student accounts in good standing.
7. Pay a $40 deposit. This deposit is applied the next semester's tuition.

Special Programs

HONORS PROGRAMS

College Honors

The honors program at Wingate College challenges students of exceptional ability.

Admission: Admission to the honors program for entering freshmen is by invitation from the Provost who acts on behalf of the Honors Committee. Entering freshmen are selected on the basis of Scholastic Aptitude Test scores, high school records, and recommendations. Students who hold Belk, Presidential, or Trustee scholarships are expected to enroll in the honors program. (For more information on these scholarships, see p. 38. Exceptional students who

are not in the honors program and have a grade-point average of 3.25 on all work attempted may be invited to joint the honors program or may apply to the Director of Honors. The Honors Committee will review candidates and issue invitations. Students may join the program at any time before the beginning of their junior years.

Curriculum: The honors program has both a curricular and an extra-curricular component. Typically, students in College Honors will take two honors courses in each semester during their freshmen and sophomore years. Each of these courses will meet a General Education Requirement. In the junior year, students will take at least one broadly based cross-disciplinary course designed to help them see their education synthetically. During the senior year, students will coneentrate on special research projects in their majors.

Extra-curricular dimension: The honors student will also have the opportunity to participate in a number of social and educational activities outside the classroom. These will include special events on the Wingate College campus and off-campus excursions.

Honors recognition: Students who successfully complete the College Honors program will receive the designation "College Honors" on their transcripts and diplomas and will be recognized at commencement. In addition, each honors course will carry the designation "H" on transcripts and grade reports regardless of whether a student completes the entire program.

Departmental Honors

Any student may clect to do departmental honors work in the following fashion. Departmental honors is independent of College Honors.

In-Course Honors: Students with a minimum grade-point average of 3.0 with no grade below 'C ' may request permission from professors to earn honors credit in a regular class by submitting proposals for extra work and projects in return for special attention and conferences. Proposals must be approved by the department in which honors work will be done not later than three weeks after the beginning of a semester and must meet all guidelines of the department. Students who earn honors credit will have it so designated beside the course number on their transcripts and grade reports (example: History 202H, Math 330H). Professors may have not more than four students doing in-course honors during a semester without permission from the Provost and the Honors Committee.

Departmental Honors Research: The academically superior student at Wingate College has an opportunity to engage in intensive study in a major field through advanced independent research, experimentation, or creative activity. Listed in the catalog and on student transcripts as Honors Research, this study is a two consecutive semester project for which the student earns credit of 2 or 3 hours each semester for a total of 4 or 6 hours credit.

To qualify for admission to Honors Research, a student must have a minimum grade point average of 3.00 on all coursework and a 3.50 in the major field.

An eligible student may register for Honors Research during any regular registration. After the Honors Committee verifies that the student is eligible, the student selects a tentative subject of research and a supervisory professor who is knowledgeable in the chosen field.

In consultation with the supervisory professor, the student designs a proposal in acceptable form outlining the research project and the research tools to be used. This proposal is submitted to the department for preliminary approval. The Honors Committee grants final approval of the proposal.

The student, with direction from the supervisory professor, must complete the project during the period of two semesters. Upon completion of the independent research, the department will evaluate and endorse the project. The approved final draft will then be presented to the Honors Committee for its review.

If the Honors Committee, in consultation with the supervisory professor and department, judges the work to be of superior quality and the student has met all requirements for an honors designation, a recommendation will be made to the Provost that the student receive an honors designation in the major and during Commencement. Honors Research that is judged not to be of superior quality by either the professor, department, or Honors Committee but is judged to be passing will be granted 4 or 6 semester hours of independent study credit in the area of research, but not honors credit.

Departmental Honors Designations: A student may earn honors designations in an academic major by completing one of the following options:

(1) A minimum of 12 semester hours of honors work in a specific major, with at least 6 of the 12 hours in 300-400 level courses.

(2) A minimum of 12 semester hours of honors work in a specific major, including 5 semester hours of Honors Research (Honors Research is defined above.)

To earn an honors designation, a student must have a minimum grade-point average of 3.0 on all work and a minimum grade-point average of 3.5 in all honors work within the major. Honors designations are indicated on transcripts, and students who complete an honors program are awarded special recognition during commencement exercises.

LEARNING DISABILITY/DYSLEXIA

This program is designed to incorporate qualified dyslexic students into degree programs. Services include the direction of an experienced advisor who will suggest appropriate academic programs, assist with course scheduling, conduct conferences, and provide personal and academic guidance throughout the year. This advisor works with faculty members to discuss types of assistance needed by each student.

(An additional fee is charged for students while they are enrolled in this program. See page 33.)

For more information please contact the Office of Admissions.

CONDITIONAL ACCEPTANCE

The Strategies to Achieve Results program is a program of provisional admission designed for freshmen whose records indicate deficiencies but who have potential for becoming successful college students. This program provides intensive developmental and college-level course work in areas such as English, math, and study skills. Small classes and individual assistance are features of this program. If students perform satisfactorily in the program, they are given formal admission to Wingate College at the beginning of the second semester.

Academic Regulations

Academic Programs

Wingate College offers programs of study which lead to associate degrees and to baccalaureate degrees. (See page 68.) Baccalaureate programs allow students to receive the associate degree en route to the baccalaureate degree, if the student chooses.

Specific baccalaureate and associate programs are described under their respective division.

Academic Honors

Students are recognized by the college community for academic excellence. Each semester a Dean's List includes those students who have earned a grade-point average of 3.3 on at least 12 academic hours and have no grade below a C, and a President's List includes those students who have earned a grade-point average of 3.8 on at least 12 academic hours and have no grade below a C.

At commencement, students with a cumulative average of 3.5 or higher are graduated with honors as follows:

Summa cum laude	3.9 and above
Magna cum laude	3.65 to 3.899
Cum laude	3.5 to 3.649

Graduation with honors is determined by the overall grade-point average on all undergraduate work attempted at any accredited school *and* on all credit attempted at Wingate College. Transfer work cannot raise the Wingate average.

Academic Standards (Probation and Suspension)

Academic Probation is determined by the cumulative grade-point average which a student earns on credit courses. At the conclusion of a semester, the Provost will notify the student by mail if the cumulative average is below the minimum. In such case, the student will be placed on academic probation for the next regular semester. Probation is determined only on the basis of permanent grades at the conclusion of a semester; mid-semester progress reports are not included in grade-point calculations.

The minimum cumulative averages are:

Semester Hours Attempted	Minimum Average
1-27	1.4
28-56	1.6
57-86	1.8
87-above	2.0

A student must have a 2.0 cumulative grade-point average to qualify for the Associate and/or the Baccalaureate degree.

A student who is on academic probation at the end of two successive semesters will be academically ineligible for the next semester. A student who fails all hours attempted will be ineligible to enroll for the next semester.

Students who are academically ineligible may apply for readmission to the Provost, who can direct the Committee on Academic Affairs to review the students' records and make a decision about eligibility.

A student may forfeit academic responsibility by:

1. persistent failure to complete classroom assignments;
2. habitual class absence; or
3. disruption and disturbance of fellow students.

In such cases, the student may be asked to withdraw from the college. Appeals relative to enforcement of this policy may be made through the Provost to the Committee on Academic Affairs.

Classification

A student is considered a freshman upon entry into college and is classified as a freshman until 28 semester hours have been completed. A student is classified a sophomore upon completion of 28 semester hours; a junior upon completion of 57 semester hours; and a senior upon completion of 87 semester hours.

Status

A student who carries 12 semester hours is considered a full-time student.

Overload

Five courses (15-16 hours) are considered a normal course load. A student may choose to take up to 18 hours. Permission to take more than 18 must be granted by the Provost. This permission is not given to students with less than a 2.0 cumulative grade-point average.

After the tenth day of classes, a charge of $180 is assessed for each hour above 18. There is no refund of this fee.

Advising

Wingate College is committed to providing academic advice and personal guidance for its students. Each student has an advisor who helps plan the student's academic program and meets with the student periodically throughout the year. Freshmen are assigned special faculty and student co-advisors to assist with unique freshman concerns.

Advisors help students develop individual academic programs which include Wingate's specific degree requirements and the student's career objectives. While advisors have resources to aid students in academic planning, the responsibility for meeting the requirements of a specific degree rests with the individual student.

The academic advising program is directed by the Office of the Provost. The Director of Career Planning and Placement is available to advise students about careers.

Pre-professional advisors in the science-related professions, in theology, and in other professions help students select majors, minors, and electives which will provide adequate preparation for professional post-baccalaureate study.

Registration

In order to register for courses, a student must confer with his/her advisor, fill out a course planning sheet, and take the course planning sheet to the Office of the Registrar. The Business Office will bill the student according to the number of hours registered.

Should a student drop a course at any time without official approval from the registrar, the student will receive an 'F'.

Adding and Dropping Courses

A student may add a new course during the first week of a semester and receive full credit, provided he/she follows prescribed procedures for adding the course and takes responsibility for all work required prior to the time of

the addition of the course. A Change of Registration Form is required, and students must request this form from their advisors.

If a student withdraws from a course during the first week of the semester, the course is deleted from the transcript. A student may withdraw from a course at his/her discretion up to one week after mid-semester, and receive a 'W ' on the transcript, provided the student secures the approval of the advisor, the faculty member, and the registrar. A student's grade-point average is not affected by a 'W '. A Course-Drop Form, which must be obtained from the advisor, is required for this procedure.

A student may not withdraw from a course after one week after mid-semester.

After the third Friday of a regular semester, students will not be refunded money for courses dropped.

Withdrawal From College

Any student voluntarily leaving the college before the close of the term must withdraw officially. The student initiates the withdrawal procedure in the Office of the Associate Dean of Student Development for Counseling, whose office is in the Dickson-Palmer Student Center. The withdrawal form must be signed by the various college officials listed on the form. The withdrawal process is completed at the Business Office. A student who has settled all accounts with the College will be given an honorable dismissal and will receive "W's" for the semester's courses. A student who withdraws after three weeks prior to the beginning of final examinations will receive as grades a 'W' (withdraw passing), if passing, or 'F' if failing.

Academic Bankruptcy

A student who has earned poor grades which may prevent him or her from graduating may petition the Committee on Academic Affairs for academic bankruptcy for one complete term or for consecutive terms including all work prior to a given date. The bankrupt term(s) is noted on the student's transcript and the student forfeits credit for all courses during that term(s). Grades from the bankrupt period are not calculated in the student's grade point average, although they remain on the transcript. All grades are included in the calculation of the grade point average for honors at graduation.

To be considered for bankruptcy, a student must demonstrate that:

1. poor performance for the term(s) for which bankruptcy is requested is not typical
2. poor performance was due to extenuating circumstances
3. the cause of the poor performance has been alleviated, and the student has demonstrated responsible scholarship.

Once bankruptcy status has been granted, the action is irreversible. A student may request bankruptcy one time only.

WINGATE UNIVERSITY ARCHIVES
Special Collections

Students who are granted bankruptcy may request a letter of explanation to accompany the transcript when sent to a prospective employer or to other institutions.

Certain colleges, universities, and professional schools will not honor a bankruptcy policy.

Class Attendance

Regular class attendance is a student's obligation and a student is responsible for all the work, including tests and written work, of all class meetings.

Each faculty member defines his/her own absence policy and so informs students on the first day of classes. Students who represent the college at officially recognized activities are responsible for making necessary plans for class absence with each professor in advance of the absence.

The college maintains the regular schedule of classes throughout the semester. Classes are not cancelled due to inclement weather (i.e. snow, sleet) and students are responsible for all the work of class meetings missed due to inclement weather.

Evaluation and Grading

Students are evaluated continually during the semester and grades are assigned at the conclusion of the course. Final examinations are given on work covered during the entire semester.

The following grading symbols are recorded:

A - Excellent
B - Above average
C - Average
D - Passing
F - Failure
P - Pass (for courses offered on P-F basis)
H - Pass with honors (for courses offered on P-F basis)
I - Incomplete (see below)
CE - Credit by Examination
W - Withdrawal

Minus (−) and plus (+) may be attached to each grade of 'A', 'B', 'C', and 'D', but do not affect the quality points assigned for those grades.

The grade of 'I' indicates that some requirement of the course is not yet complete. A student receiving an 'I' is expected to initiate steps with the professor to change this grade. A grade of 'I', which has not been changed before 30 days of the next regular semester have elapsed becomes an 'F'. An extension may be granted by the Provost upon written request of the professor.

Progress reports indicating courses on which the student is earning less than a 'C' are issued at the middle of the semester to Freshman and Sophomore

students. These do not become a part of the permanent record. Grades issued at the end of each semester make up the student's transcript.

Records of progress are kept by the college on all students, and grades are issued at the end of each semester.

A student may not register for a course which was previously completed with a grade of 'C' or above. If a student repeats a course on which a grade of 'D' or 'F' has been earned, only the last grade is used in the calculation of the grade point average. All grades are shown on the transcript. All grades are included in the calculation of the grade-point average for honors at graduation. This policy applies only to courses taken and repeated at Wingate College. The student is responsible for informing the registrar's office any time a Wingate College course is repeated.

The student's grade-point average is calculated by dividing the quality points received by the number of hours attempted. The grade of 'A' carries four quality points per credit hour, a 'B' three, a 'C' two, and a 'D' one quality point.

A course in which credit is given on a P-F basis is not used in the calculation of the grade-point average if a grade of 'P' is earned. The grade of 'F' on a P-F course is used in the grade-point average calculation. An average grade of 'C' (2.00) on all hours attempted is required for graduation.

Transient Study

Wingate students who wish to take a course or courses at another institution and transfer that credit to Wingate should obtain permission from the Registrar's office prior to taking the course. Permission is generally not given to students to take required courses at another institution. A student must have a cumulative 2.0 average to obtain permission to take a course at another institution and transfer the credit for that course to Wingate College.

While transfer credits are accepted from other institutions, course work taken at other institutions does not raise a Wingate student's cumulative grade-point average. It will be considered in determining honors designations, although it cannot raise the Wingate average.

Transcripts

The official academic record (transcript) for each student is maintained in the Office of the Registrar. A student has access to the record during normal office hours.

A student may receive copies of the transcript for personal use or may request the transcript be mailed. Such requests must be made in person or in writing. The first copy is free; additional copies are $2 each.

Transcripts will not be released if the student's account with the college is delinquent.

Auditing

Students may audit courses with the permission of the professor and the Registrar. If it causes an overload, or if the student is part-time, the audit fee of $70 is charged. This fee is not refundable if the student withdraws from the course for any reason. Audit status may be changed to credit status only within the first four weeks of the semester and upon additional payment of tuition required for part-time credit or overload credit, if either applies. (See page 33) This change requires approval of the professor and the Registrar.

Foreign Study and Travel - Credit

Students participating in programs of international travel and study under authorized leadership may apply for elective academic credit. A copy of the itinerary and/or transcript must be filed with the Registrar. Credit is determined by the Registrar.

Charlotte Area Educational Consortium

Wingate participates, with ten other institutions of the greater Charlotte area, in an educational consortium. The purpose of the consortium is to facilitate cooperation and to make available to students at member institutions opportunities available on other member campuses.

Wingate students enrolled as full-time students may take courses offered on the campus of the ten other Charlotte area cooperating schools. Cross-registration is done on a space-available basis on the campuses to be visited, and the students are not required to pay additional fees.

Wingate students provide their own transportation. Details for cross-registration are available from the Registrar.

Independent Study

Independent study involves an arrangement between a student and a professor approved by the student's advisor for exploration of a particular subject or topic. The arrangement is normally initiated by the student who has in mind specific goals.

Candidates for the baccalaureate degree are encouraged to complete one course of independent study; some programs require at least one course of this nature. Each division offering a baccalaureate program has a course numbered and identified as independent study. The course may count toward the requirements for the major or as an elective, if a student wishes to pursue independent study in a non-major area.

Each independent study arrangement must be approved both by the chairperson of the division in which the student is doing the study and the Provost at least 30 days prior to the onset of the study itself. Ordinarily, a student may enroll in only one three-hour independent study each semester. A 2.00 cumulative quality point average is required for all students engaging in independent studies.

Students whose preparation and experience offer the opportunity for a highly individualized baccalaureate program may, in consultation with the advisor, present for approval a program with a large component of independent study. Students whose baccalaureate plan includes more than nine hours of independent study in addition to a maximum of 12 hours in a practicum, field experience, internship, etc. must submit an outline of their baccalaureate program to the Academic Affairs Committee for approval.

Independent Studies should be completed by the end of the semester in which the student is enrolled for that particular course. Incompletes are to be given only for medical and extenuating circumstances. Completion deadlines must be rigidly maintained.

Directed Study (Courses by appointment)

In rare instances, it may be necessary for a student to take a catalog course on an individual basis. Such a request must be approved by the Division Chairperson and the faculty member who is to teach the course.

Approval is granted only under certain conditions:

1. The student must have a cumulative grade-point average of 2.00.
2. A student will not be allowed to take a directed study course to repeat a course in which a grade of 'D' or 'F' was previously earned.

Practicum, Field Experience, and Internship

Baccalaureate programs at Wingate College may include practical experience as a major constituent. Plans for practicums should be made with both academic competency and career plans in mind. Experience should integrate various elements of the student's academic program. This experience should be planned by the student and the advisor, and approved by the Provost at least 30 days prior to the beginning of the experience. Credit may vary from 3 to 12 semester hours, depending upon the nature of the experience, its intensity and/or duration. This determination will be made by the student, the advisor, the divisional committee on independent study and practicums, and the Provost.

The student pays tuition and housing charges for the duration of the practicum. However, board fee for this period is not assessed unless the student resides full-time on campus. If the student is coming to the campus only for various periods of evaluation, meals may be purchased in the dining hall on a per meal basis.

Summer Session

In summer session, a student may complete up to 6 semester hours per term. No refunds are made during summer enrollment.

The same high standards of the college are maintained with regular faculty members serving as instructors. Living accommodations and recreation facilities of the regular session are available.

For information concerning admission, course offerings, and other matters contact: Director of Admissions, Wingate College, Wingate, North Carolina 28174.

Evening Courses

Opportunity is offered for students to take courses for college credit or personal enrichment during evening hours. Evening courses are generally taught by full-time faculty.

For information concerning admission, course offerings, and other matters, contact Director of Admissions.

R.O.T.C.

Wingate College has a cooperative program with Davidson College under which Wingate students may enroll in the U.S. Army Reserve Officers' Training Program (ROTC). Both men and women are eligible for this program and must travel to either the Davidson College campus or the Charlotte Reserve Center to take instruction and training.

Wingate College also offers the voluntary Air Force Reserve Officers Training Corps (AFROTC) Program in cooperation with UNC at Charlotte within the terms of the existing agreements between member schools of the Charlotte Area Educational Consortium. The program is available to all students with at least two years of education remaining.

Detailed information on these programs is available in the Registrar's Office and from the Department of Military Science, Davidson College, Davidson, N.C. 28036.

Credit By Examination

Students may earn a maximum of 30 hours toward the baccalaureate degree by examination.

A maximum of 15 hours may be earned by satisfactory scores of three, four, or five on the Advanced Placement of College Entrance Examination Board (CEEB) achievement tests, or for college level work completed at an accredited college while the student is enrolled in secondary school. An additional 15 hours may be earned on subject exams of the College Level Examination Programs (CLEP).

Wingate will allow credit for a maximum of 15 hours for DANTES courses which are compatible with the curriculum of Wingate College and on which the student score ranks at the minimum of the fiftieth percentile of the testing group.

Credit by departmental examination is available for full-time students enrolled in any course that Wingate College teaches, subject to the following restrictions:

1. A student may earn no more than 6 hours credit by departmental examination in any given semester.
2. A full-time student may request the opportunity to demonstrate proficiency at any time prior to mid-term. Before an exam is given, the student must pay a $70 non-refundable fee to the Business Office. If proficiency is demonstrated in the first week of classes in any semester, the student will be permitted to enroll in another course.
3. Students enrolling in another course in a given semester will pay a fee of $175 for each credit hour over 18 if the total credits attempted in that semester exceed 18.
4. In any course involving laboratory experience, credit by examination must be earned by separate examinations in the lecture and laboratory portions of the course.
5. Courses requiring proficiency in specific methods and/or techniques (performance groups, supervision, and/or observations in the field) are excluded from any credit by examination.
6. The examination and its evaluation will be a collective decision of the division faculty.
7. Part-time students must pay a $70 non-refundable fee to the Business Office before an examination is given. Additionally, if the student passes the examination, the student must pay to the Business Office one-half of the current per-semester-hour charge for the credit earned. Payment of all fees must be made to the Business Office prior to the recording of the grade on the student's transcript.

Chapter 5

Programs of Study

Degrees

Wingate College offers majors which lead to masters, baccalaureate, and associate degrees. Baccalaureate degree offerings include the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Music, Bachelor of Music Education, Bachelor of General Studies, Bachelor of Science in Allied Health, Bachelor of Technology, and Bachelor of Science in Nursing degrees. Associate degree offerings include the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science. Students pursuing a baccalaureate degree may elect to receive the associate degree en route to the baccalaureate degree.

The graduate programs are described in this bulletin beginning on page 153.

Baccalaureate Majors

Wingate College offers thirty-six majors at the baccalaureate level. Students choose at least one major. Requirements for majors are explained within their respective academic divisions. Should a student pursue a second major, no more than two courses from the primary major can be counted toward the second major(s). Majors include:

Programs and Degrees Offered

Subject Area	Degree	Minor	Teacher Certification	Other
Allied Health	BSAH			Medical Assisting AS
American Studies	BA/BS			
Art	BA	●		
Art and Education	BA/BS		●	
Biology	BS/BA	●		
Biology and Education	BS		●	
Business Administration	BA/BS			AS
Areas of Emphasis:				
General Business		●		
Accounting		●		AS
Computer Information Systems		●		
Economics		●		
Management		●		AS
Office Systems Management		●		AS
Business Mathematics	BS/BA			
Chemistry	BS/BA	●		
Communications Studies	BA/BA	●		
Elementary Education	BS		●	
English	BA	●		
English and Education	BA		●	
General Studies	BGS			
History	BA	●		
History and Education	BA		●	
Human Services	BS			
Mathematics	BS/BA	●		
Mathematics and Education	BS		●	
Mathematics with Computer Science Emphasis	BS/BA		●	
Middle Grades Education	BS		●	
Music	BA	●		
Areas of Emphasis:				
Church Music	BM			
Performance	BM			
Music Business	BS			
Music and Communications	BA			
Music Education	BME		●	
Nursing	BSN			Completion Program
Parks and Recreation Administration	BS	●		
Pre-professional				
Pre-denistry	BS			Major in Sciences
Pre-engineering	BS			5th yr./ Engineering School
Pre-law	BS/BA			Liberal Arts major
Pre-medical	BS			Major in Sciences
Pre-ministerial	BA			Major in Rel. St.
Pre-pharmacy	BS			Major in Sciences
Pre-veterinary medicine	BS			Major in Sciences
Psychology	BA	●		
Reading/Education	BS		●	
Religious Studies	BA	●		
Sociology	BA/BS	●		
Sports Medicine	BS	●		
Technology	BT			see p. ●

The Bachelor of Science in Allied Health, Bachelor of General Studies, and Bachelor of Technology degree programs are cross-disciplinary, non-traditional experiences, giving the student flexibility in creating an individual curriculum. These programs are described on pages 71, 137, and 148 respectively.

Minors

To complement a major, students may choose a minor (minimum of 18 semester hours) in one of 30 areas. Minors are not required. Minors do not have to be in the same academic division as the baccalaureate major. For example, a student may choose a Human Services major and elect to pursue an 18-hour minor in management.

Each division defines minors in each discipline in which a minor may be earned. (See below.) No more than two courses counted for a major may also be counted for a minor. Likewise, no more than two courses counted for a minor can count toward another minor (with the exception of a biology and chemistry combination). Possible minors include:

Accounting
Aquatics Management
Art
Biology
General Business
Chemistry
Coaching
Computer Information Systems
Economics
English
Family Studies
Finance
French
History
International Studies
Journalism
Management
Mathematics
Media Arts
Music
Office Systems Management
Philosophy
Physical Education
Psychology
Public Relations
Recreation
Religious Studies
Social Science

Sociology
Spanish
Speech Communication
Sports Medicine

Associate Programs

Associate degrees are offered in four (4) majors. These majors are generally completed at the end of the sophomore year. Associate majors include:

Business Administration
  Accounting Emphasis
  Management Emphasis
Office Systems Management
General Education
Medical Assisting

Students may elect to choose an associate degree in general studies either en route to the baccalaureate degree or as a terminal degree. This general studies associate degree requires completion of all required general education courses listed on page 47 and the fulfillment of the 63-hour minimum requirement for an associate degree. (See page 46.)

Electives

The student and advisor should plan carefully electives which compliment the desired major. Electives may be chosen from any course offered in the college provided pre-requisites are met. A student should consult with the adviser in choosing electives which will meet degree and career objectives.

Explanation of Terms

Course numbers have the following meanings:

090-099	Developmental Courses. Do not fulfill graduation requirements.
100-199	Designed primarily for freshmen, but may be taken by all students.
200-299	Designed primarily for sophomores, but may be taken by all students.
300-399	
400-499	Designed for juniors and seniors.
500-699	Graduate courses.

Courses numbered below 100 will not count toward meeting degree requirements.

The Bachelor of General Studies

The Bachelor of General Studies degree program is for non-traditional students and for individuals whose college careers may have been interrupted. A student interested in the B.G.S. degree must consult with the Registrar before applying for candidacy. To apply for candidacy the individual should have completed at least 40 semester hours of college work and application should be made one academic year prior to the anticipated date of graduation. Prospective B.G.S. students should note the following information and guidelines.

1. The B.G.S. is non-traditional degree without a major, designed to give the student a personal curriculum. It is not intended to meet professional certification standards and it is not intended to prepare the student for a particular vocation.
2. The B.G.S. degree has no general education or distribution requirements.
3. The following regulations apply to the Bachelor of General Studies degree.
   a. A student must earn a total of 125 semester hours.
   b. A student must complete at least one area of concentration. Concentrations are described on page 63 (minors).
   c. Courses numbered below the 300 level may not apply toward completion of a concentration.
   d. A student must successfully complete 40 semester hours of course work numbered 300 or above (including transfer courses).
   e. A student must attain a minimum 2.0 grade point average on all work attempted at Wingate College.
   f. A maximum of 90 semester hours may be transferred from other accredited institutions; however, no grade below 'C' may be transferred to Wingate College. Credits transferred from a two-year institution may not exceed 64 semester hours.
   g. Credit for any course may apply toward a degree only once, even if the course is repeated.
   h. The last 30 semester hours must be completed at Wingate College.
   i. A student must successfully complete Science 301 and Humanities 301 within the first two semesters after acceptance into the B.G.S. program.
4. To be admitted to candidacy for the B.G.S. degree, the student must:
   a. visit the office of the Registrar for an initial conference, credit evaluation, advising, and development of a personal plan of study;
   b. submit a letter to the Registrar requesting permission to enter the B.G.S. degree program, giving reasons for seeking the degree and indicating awareness of the practical usefulness of the degree. The letter should conclude with a detailed personal plan, including courses to be taken and an anticipated date for graduation, as worked out in conference with the Registrar; and,

c. the student's personal plan must be accepted and approved in writing by the Provost. The student becomes a B.G.S. degree candidate after the personal plan has been approved.

School of Business

Lang Professor of Business and Economics: Bodycombe
Professors: Graham *(Chairperson)*, Doss, Kirkwood, Kosak
Associate Professors: Haskins, Pitts
Assistant Professors: Berg, Crawford, Hayes, Jackson, Olsen
Lecturers: Sutton

Department Coordinators

Accounting ..... Mrs. Dorcas Berg
Computer Information Systems ..... Mrs. Anne Olsen
Economics ..... Dr. Veda Doss
General Business ..... Dr. J. Scott Kirkwood
Management ..... Dr. Hampton Pitts
Office Systems Management ..... Dr. Katherine Kosak

The purpose of the School of Business is to give the student a fundamental knowledge of the functions and processes of business and a basic understanding of the workings of the American economy. Wingate, through instruction in specific business disciplines, aids in the development of broad skills in administrative disciplines, and supplements business studies with courses from liberal arts.

A B.S. or B.A. degree is offered in business administration with emphases in general business, accounting, computer information systems, economics, management, and office systems management. B.S. degree candidates will meet their requirements through additional intermediate level general education requirements through additional intermediate level general education requirements in mathematics and/or laboratory science. B.A. degree candidates will meet their requirements through additional intermediate level general education requirements in foreign language and literature. An Associate in Science degree is offered in business administration and in office systems management.

A Master of Business Program is offered. This program is designed to provide working professionals the advanced training necessary to prepare them for top management positions. For further details, consult the separate catalog for the MBA program and page 158 of this catalog.

All Business and Economics majors are required to demonstrate competency/skill of 25 words per minute in keyboarding prior to graduation. Business students will be advised to complete this requirement during their Freshman or Sophomore year by registering for Business 102.

Requirements for majors

General Business

General Education requirements 51-54
(Must include Math 108 or Math 120 and Psychology 201)

Accounting required courses	9
Accounting 251, 252 and 326	
Business required courses	28
Business 102, 303, 304, 312, 321, 308, 313 or 323, 324, 412 and 417	
Computer Information Systems 101	3
Economics required courses	12
Economics 211, 212, 303, and 410	
Advanced Business electives	9
General electives	14
Total 126 hours	

Advising Recommendation

First Year

	B.S.	B.A.		B.S.	B.A.
English 101	3	3	English 102	3	3
Science	4	4	Math 108	3	3
Business 102	1	1	History 102	3	3
Foreign Language	–	3	Science	4	–
History 101	3	3	Foreign Language	–	3
Religion 110, 120, or 130	3	–	Religion 200 level	–	3
Physical Education 101	2	2	Physical Education Skills	1	1
Freshman experience	1	1	CIS 101	3	–
	17	17		17	16

Second Year

	B.S.	B.A.		B.S.	B.A.
Literature	3	3	Literature	–	3
Econ 211	3	3	Econ 212	3	3
Accounting 251	3	3	Fine Arts	3	3
Math/science	3	–	Accounting 252	3	3
CIS 101	–	3	Foreign Language	3	3
Foreign Language	3	–	Psychology 201	3	–
			Community Service	0	0
	15	15		15	15

Third Year

	B.S.	B.A.		B.S.	B.A.
Business 303	3	3	Business 313 or 323	3	3
Business 308	3	3	Economics 303	3	3
Business 321	3	3	Business 304	3	3
Accounting 326	3	3	Advanced Business Electives	6	
Business 312	3	3	Psychology 201	–	3
Lyceum	0		Business 324	–	3
	15	15		15	15

Fourth Year

	B.S.	B.A.		B.S.	B.A.
Business 324	3	—	Business 417	3	3
Business 412	3	3	Advanced Business Electives	3	3
Adv. Bus. Electives	3	6	General Electives	10	11
Religion 480 series	3	3			
Gen. Electives	4	4			
	16	16		16	17
			Total		126

Accounting

General Education Requirements 51-54
(Must include Math 108 or Math 120 and Psychology 201)
Accounting required courses 36
Accounting 251, 252, 303, 304, 305, 325, 403, 419, 420, 427, 428, 431
Business required courses 25
Business 102, 303, 304, 308, 312, 321, 313 or 323, 412 and 417
Computer Information Systems 101 3
Economics required courses 6
Economics 211, 212
General electives 5

Total 126 hours

Advising Recommendation

First Year

	B.S.	B.A.		B.S.	B.A.
English 101	3	3	English 102	3	3
Science	4	4	Math 108	3	3
History 101	3	3	CIS 101	3	—
Religion 110, 120, or 130	3	—	Science	4	—
Foreign Language	—	3	History 102	3	3
Freshman Experience	1	1	Religion 200 level	—	3
Physical Education 101	2	2	Physical Education skills	1	1
Business 102	1	1	Foreign Language	—	3
	17	17		17	16

Second Year

	B.S.	B.A.		B.S.	B.A.
Literature	3	3	Literature	–	3
Econ 211	3	3	Econ 212	3	3
Accounting 251	3	3	Fine Arts	3	3
CIS 101	–	3	Accounting 252	3	3
Math/Science	3	–	Foreign Language	3	3
Foreign Language	3	3	Psychology 201	3	–
			Community Service	0	0
	15	15		15	15

Third Year

Accounting 303	3	Accounting 304	3
Accounting 325	3	Accounting 305	3
Business 303	3	Business 304	3
Business 308	3	Business 321	3
Business 312	3	Business 313 or 323	3
Lyceum	0		
	15		15

Fourth Year

		B.S.	B.A.
Accounting 403	3	Psychology 201	– 3
Accounting 419	3	Accounting 420	3 3
Accounting 427	3	Accounting 428	3 3
Business 412	3	Accounting 431	3 3
Religion 480 series	3	Business 417	3 3
		Electives	5 3
	15		17 18
			Total 126

Computer Information Systems

General Education Requirements 51-54
(Must include Math 108 or 120 and Psychology 201)
Accounting Required Courses 9
Accounting 251, 252, 326
Business Required Courses 7
Business 102, 308 or Math 330, 312
Computer Information Systems Required Courses 30
205, 210, 301, 302, 305, 320, 330, 401, 405, 420
Economics Required Courses 6
Economics 211, 212
Electives 21-23
Advanced Business Electives 10 hours
General Electives 13 hours

Total 126 hours

Advising Recommendation

First Year

Fall	B.S.	B.A.	Spring	B.S.	B.A.
English 101	3	3	English 102	3	3
Science	4	4	CIS 210	3	—
History 101	3	3	History 102	3	3
Business 102	1	1	Science	4	—
Physical Education 101	2	2	Religion	—	3
Religion 110, 120, or 130	3	—	Math 108 or 120	3	3
Foreign Language	—	3	Physical Education skills	1	1
Freshman Experience	1	1	Foreign Language	—	3
	17	17		17	16

Second Year

	B.S.	B.A.		B.S.	B.A.
Literature	3	3	Literature	—	3
Foreign Language	3	3	CIS 305	3	3
Accounting 251	3	3	Fine Arts	3	3
CIS 210	—	3	Accounting 252	3	3
CIS 205	3	3	Foreign Language	3	3
Math/Science	3	—	Psychology 201	3	—
			Community Service	0	0
	15	15		15	15

Third Year

	B.S.	B.A.		B.S.	B.A.
Economics 211	3	3	Economics 212	3	3
CIS 301	3	3	CIS 302	3	3
CIS 330	3	3	CIS 320	3	3
Accounting 326	3	3	Bus. 308	3	3
Advanced Business Elective	3	—	Advanced Business Elective	3	4
Psychology 201	—	3	Lyceum	0	0
	15	15		15	16

Fourth Year

	B.S.	B.A.
CIS 420	3	3
CIS 405	3	3
Religion 480 series	3	3
General Electives	7	7
	16	16

	B.S.	B.A.
CIS 401	3	3
Electives	9	9
Advanced Business Electives	4	4
	16	16

Total 126

Economics

General Education Requirements 51-54
(Must include Math 108 or Math 120 and Psychology 201)
Accounting required courses 6
Accounting 251, 252
Accounting elective 3
Business required courses 28
Business 102, 303, 304, 308, 312, 321, 313 or 323, 324, 412 and 417
Computer Information Systems 101 3
Economics required courses 18
Economics 211, 212, 301, 302, 303, 310
Advanced Economics electives 6
General electives 11

Total 126 hours

Advising Recommendations

Fall **Spring**

First Year

	B.S.	B.A.
English 101	3	3
Science	4	4
Business 102	1	1
Physical Education 101	2	2
History 101	3	3
Religion 110, 120, or 130	3	—
Foreign Language	—	3
Freshman Experience	1	1
	17	17

	B.S.	B.A.
English 102	3	3
Math 108	3	3
History 102	3	3
Foreign Language	—	3
CIS 101	3	—
Religion 200 level	—	3
Physical Education skills	1	1
Science	4	—
	17	16

Second Year

	B.S.	B.A.		B.S.	B.A.
Literature	3	3	Literature	–	3
Economics 211	3	3	Economics 212	3	3
Accounting 251	3	3	Fine Arts	3	3
CIS 101	–	3	Accounting 252	3	3
Foreign Language	3	3	Foreign Language	3	3
Science/Math	3	–	Psychology 201	3	–
			Community Service	0	0
	15	15		15	15

Third Year

	B.S.	B.A.		B.S.	B.A.
Economics 301	3	3	Economics 302	3	3
Business 303	3	3	Business 304	3	3
Business 308	3	3	Business 321	3	3
Business 312	3	3	Business 313 or 323	3	3
Accounting Elective	3	–	Advanced Economics Elective	3	3
Psychology 201	–	3	Lyceum	0	0
	15	15		15	15

Fourth Year

	B.S.	B.A.		B.S.	B.A.
Business 412	3	3	Business 417	3	3
Business 324	3	3	Religion 480 series	–	3
Economics	3	3	General Electives	11	12
Advanced Economics Elective	–	3	Advanced Economics electives	3	–
Economics 310	3	3			
Religion 480	3	–			
	15	15		17	18
				Total	126

Management

General Education Requirements 51-54
(Must include Math 108 or Math 120 and Psychology 201)
Accounting required courses 9
Accounting 251, 252, and 326
Business required courses 34
Business 102, 303, 304, 308, 312, 313, 321, 323, 324, 412, 416, 417
Philosophy 202 3
Speech Communication required courses 3
Speech 101
Advanced Business electives 3
Computer Information Systems 101 3

Economics required courses.....15
Economics 211, 212, 303, 314 and 410
General electives.....5
Total 126 hours

Advising Recommendation

First Year

Fall	B.S.	B.A.	Spring	B.S.	B.A.
English 101	3	3	English 102	3	3
Science	4	4	Math 108	3	3
History 101	3	3	History 102	3	3
Religion 110, 120, or 130	3	—	Foreign Language	—	3
Business 102	1	1	CIS 101	3	—
Foreign Language	—	3	Religion 200 level	—	3
Physical Education 101	2	2	Physical Education skills	1	1
Freshman Experience	1	1	Science	4	—
	17	17		17	16

Second Year

	B.S.	B.A.		B.S.	B.A.
Math/Science	3	—	Literature	—	3
Economics 211	3	3	Economics 212	3	3
Accounting 251	3	3	Fine Arts	3	3
CIS 101	—	3	Accounting 252	3	3
Speech 101	3	3	Foreign Language	3	3
Foreign Language	3	3	Psychology 201	3	—
			Community Service	0	0
	15	15		15	15

Third Year

Business 303	3	Business 304	3
Business 321	3	Business 313	3
Business 308	3	Business 323	3
Accounting 326	3	Economics 303	3
Business 312	3	Philosophy 202	3
		Lyceum	0
	15		15

Fourth Year

		B.S.	B.A.
Business 324	3	Economics 410	3	3
Business 412	3	Business 417	3	3
Business 416	3	Religion 480 series	3	3
Economics 314	3	Psychology 201	—	3
Literature	3	Advanced Business electives	3	3
		General electives	5	3
	15		17	18

Total 126

Office Systems Management

General Education Requirements 51-54
(Must include Math 108 or Math 120 and Psychology 201)
Accounting required courses 9
Accounting 251, 252 and 326
Business required courses 19
Business 102, 303, 304, 308, 313, 324, 416, or 417
Computer Information Systems required courses 15
CIS 101, 205, 301, 302, and 330
Economics required courses 6
Economics 211 and 212
Office Management required courses 15
Office Management 304, 306, 307, 310, and 314
Speech 101 3
Advanced Business elective 3
General electives 5

Total 126 hours

Advising Recommendation

Fall **Spring**

First Year

	B.S.	B.A.		B.S.	B.A.
English 101	3	3	English 102	3	3
Science	4	4	Math 108	3	3
History 101	3	3	Foreign Language	—	3
Religion 110, 120, or 130	3	—	History 102	3	3
Business 102	1	1	Religion 200 level	—	3
Foreign Language	—	3	Physical Education skills	1	1
Physical Education 102	2	2	Science	4	—
Freshman Experience	1	1	CIS 101	3	—
	17	17		17	16

Second Year

	B.S.	B.A.		B.S.	B.A.
Literature	3	3	Literature	–	3
Economics 211	3	3	Economics 212	3	3
Accounting 251	3	3	Accounting 252	3	3
CIS 101	–	3	Foreign Language	3	3
Foreign Language	3	3	Psychology 201	3	–
Math/Science	3	–	Fine Arts	3	3
			Community Service	0	0
	15	15		15	15

Third Year

Business 303	3	Business 304	3
Office Management 306	3	Office Management 304	3
Office Management 310	3	Office Management 307	3
Business 313	3	Business 308	3
Speech 101	3	CIS 205	3
		Lyceum	0
	15		15

Fourth Year

	B.S.	B.A.		B.S.	B.A.
Business 324	3	3	Office Management 314	3	3
CIS 301	3	3	CIS 302	3	3
Business 416 or 417	3	3	CIS 330	3	3
Accounting 326	3	3	General Electives	–	2
Psychology 201	–	3	Religion 480 series	3	2
General electives	4	–	Advanced Business elective	3	3
	16	15		16	18

Total 126

Associate in Science in Business Administration

Accounting required courses 6
Accounting 251-252
Business required courses 13
Business 102, 303, 304, 312, 321
Computer Information systems 101 3
Economics required courses 6
Economics 211, 212
English 101-102 6
Math 108 3
Physical Education 101 and skills 3
Psychology 201 3
Religion 3
Speech 101 3

*Restricted electives (Accounting or Management)	9
General electives	5
Freshman Experience	1
lifeISSUES/Community Service	0
Total	64

*A student may choose one of the following areas of emphasis: accounting or management. The choice between these two areas determines the course that will comprise Restricted Electives, as follows:

Accounting Emphasis

Accounting 303-304	6
Advanced Accounting (above 300)	3

Management Emphasis

Business 313 or 323	3
Business 322	3
Office Management 310	3

Advising Recommendation

Fall		Spring	
First Year			
English 101	3	English 102	3
Accounting 251	3	Accounting 252	3
CIS 101	3	Math 108	3
Religion 110, 120, or 130	3	Psychology 201	3
PE 101	2	PE Skills	1
Business 102	1	Electives	3
Freshman Experience	1	Community Service	0
	16		16
Second Year			
Economics 211	3	Economics 212	3
Business 303	3	Business 304	3
Business 312	3	Business 321	3
Speech 101	3	Restricted Electives	6
Restricted Electives	3	General electives	2
		Lyceum	0
	15		17
		Total	64

Associate in Science in Office Systems Management

Accounting required courses Accounting 251-252	6
Business 102, 303	4
Computer Information Systems required courses CIS 101 and 205	6

Economics 211 or 212	3
English 101-102	6
Office Management required courses	15
Office Management 304, 306, 307, 310, and 314	
Physical Education 101 and skills	3
Psychology 201	3
Religion	3
Speech 101	3
Electives	11
Freshman Experience	1
lifeISSUES/community service	0
Total	64

Advising Recommendation

First Year

Fall		Spring	
English 101	3	English 102	3
Religion 110, 120, or 130	3	Speech 101	3
CIS 101	3	Accounting 252	3
Accounting 251	3	Physical Education Skills	1
Physical Education 101	2	Electives	6
Business 102	1	Community Service	0
Freshman Experience	1		
	16		16

Second Year

Economics 211 or 212	3	Psychology 201	3
CIS 205	3	Office Management 304	3
Business 303	3	Office Management 307	3
Office Management 306	3	Office Management 314	3
Office Management 310	3	Electives	5
		Lyceum	0
	15		17
		Total	64

Minors

Minors in the Division of Business and Economics require completion of 18 semester hours. Minors are currently available in the following emphases:

Accounting, Computer Information Systems, Economics, Finance, General Business, Management, and Office Systems Management.

RESTRICTIONS for Business Administration degree candidates:

(1) No more than two courses, which are already required in major emphasis may be counted toward the 18-hour minor emphasis.

(2) No more than two courses, which are already required in minor emphasis may be counted toward a second 18-hour minor emphasis.

(3) A minor in General Business is not available.

(4) Courses to meet the minor requirement must be at the 300 level or above, with the exception of a minor in Computer Information Systems.

NON-BUSINESS Administration majors may be required to take 200-level prerequisite principle courses in order to meet the requirements for a minor. However, course prerequisites and sequences may be waived by permission.

The specific requirements for minors are as follows:

Accounting

Required: Accounting 251, 252, and 325 or 326;
CIS 101 ..... 12 hours
For non-Business Administration majors:
Electives: Select 2 courses from the list
below ..... 6 hours
For Business Administration majors:
Electives: Select 4 courses from
the list below ..... 12 hours
Select from: Accounting 303, 304, 305, 403, 419, 420, 427, 428, 431

Computer Information Systems

Required for non-business administration majors ..... 12 hours
CIS 101, 210, 205, 301
Required for Business Administration majors ..... 9 hours
CIS 210, 205, 301
Electives for non-Business Administration majors ..... 6 hours
Electives for Business Administration majors ..... 9 hours
-Select from CIS 302, 305, 310, 320, 330, 401, 420
Total 18 hours

Economics

Required for non-Business Administration majors ..... 12 hours
Economics 211, 212, and 303; Business 308
Electives for non-Business Administrations majors ..... 6 hours
Electives for Business Administration majors ..... 18 hours
Select from: Economics 301, 302, 303, 310, 311, 314, 315, and 410
Total 18 hours

Finance

Required for non-Business Administration majors ..... 12 hours
Accounting 251 and 252, Business 412 and 414
Required for Business Administration majors ..... 6 hours
Business 412 and 414
Electives for non-Business Administration majors ..... 6 hours

Electives for Business Administration majors ..... 12 hours
Select from: Accounting 326, 328, 428; Economics 310, 311

Total 18 hours

General Business

(Not available as a minor field for Business majors)

Required Courses ..... 15 hours
Accounting 251; Economics 211; Business 308, 312; and CIS 101
Elective ..... 3 hours
Select from: Accounting 252, 326; Economics 212, 303, 315; Business 303, 313, 321, 323, 324, 412, 414, 416, and 417

Total 18 hours

Office Systems Management

Required O.M. courses ..... 12 hours
O.M. 304, 307, 310, and 314
CIS 101 ..... 3 hours
Electives ..... 3 hours
Select from: Business 324, O.M. 306, CIS 201, 205

Total 18 hours

Management

Required for non-Business Administration majors ..... 15 hours
Accounting 251; Economics 211; CIS 101; Business 308, 312
Elective for non-Business Administration majors ..... 3 hours
Electives for Business Administration majors ..... 18 hours
Select from: Accounting 252, 326; Economics 212, 303, 314, 315, 410; Business 303, 313, 321, 323, 324, 412, 416, 417

Total 18 hours

School of Education

Dean: Harriett Anne Hathaway, Ed.D.
Professors: C. Thompson, H. Thompson
Associate Professors: Hathaway, Harrison-Burns, Pearce
Assistant Professor: Feiker
Department Coordinators
Elementary Education ..... *Dr. Mary B. Pearce*
Middle Grades Education ..... *Dr. Anne Hathaway*
Secondary Education ..... *Dr. Howard Thompson*
Special Subjects (K-12) ..... *Dr. Kenneth Murray*

The School of Education houses the Wingate College Teacher Education Program and offers nine majors (11 certification areas): Elementary Education (K-6), Middles Grades Education (6-9), Biology and Education (9-12), English and Education (9-12), History and Education (9-12), Mathematics and Education (9-12), Art and Education (K-12), Music Education (K-12), and Reading (K-12)/Elementary Education.

The Wingate College Teacher Education Program is designed to meet the North Carolina Competencies and Guidelines for Approved Teacher Education Programs. Teaching preparation is within the context of a well-rounded liberal arts education, integrated with the principles of a Christian institution. This program is committed to early identification of education majors and early observation and participation experience in the public schools. Objectives of the program are:

The student will:

1. Develop a broad knowledge and understanding of the liberal arts, including language, literature, religion, fine arts, history and the social sciences, physical fitness, and moral, spiritual, and ethical concerns of American life and culture.
2. Develop a knowledge and understanding of the historical and philosophical foundations of education, curriculum and instruction, theories of learning, child growth and development, characteristics and needs of the special child, and methods and techniques for instruction and evaluation.
3. Develop a broad and in-depth knowledge and understanding of the subject area(s) to be taught.
4. Develop and enhance abilities and competencies in effective teaching through supervised pre-student teaching field experiences appropriate to subject and level of certification.
5. Demonstrate and refine effective teaching practices through a supervised fifteen-week student teaching experience appropriate to subject and level of certification.

Three areas of study comprise each program of study: General Education Requirements, Professional Studies, and Specialty Studies. These components allow the student to develop an understanding and appreciation of the liberal arts, the specific field of education, and the area of specialization.

ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE TEACHER EDUCATION PROGRAM

Transfer Credit for Education Courses

Wingate College and its School of Education will accept for transfer credit and for fulfillment of certification program requirements all education courses and the course, Mathematics for Elementary Teachers, or their equivalents, if taken at an institution of higher education that has an NCATE, NASDTEC, and/or state-approved teacher education program.

Degree-Seeking Students

Students may be admitted to a teacher education major upon satisfying the requirement and being approved by the Teacher Education Committee.

1. The student must submit a formal application to the Teacher Education Committee after completing forty-five semester hours of college work. A brief autobiography and photograph must accompany this application.
2. The student must have a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.5 at the time of application and maintain at least a 2.5 through graduation.
3. The student must have passed at least one course in education at Wingate College and must have a minimum of fifteen clock hours of field experience in an elementary, middle, or secondary school.
4. The student must successfully meet the minimum score requirements of the Communication Skills Core Batteries Test and the General Knowledge Core Battery Test.
5. The student must have a minimum grade of "C" in English 101 and 102. Additionally, Elementary Education applicants must have a minimum grade of "C" in Math 105.
6. The student must provide three references from college instructors. One of these recommendations should come from an instructor in education.
7. One or two letters of recommendation from any source may be included in the student's file at the student's request.
8. The student must be interviewed by at least one education instructor.
9. The Teacher Education Committee reserves the right to deny admission or continuance in the program to any student who has demonstrated a lack of academic competency, a sense of responsibility, effective interpersonal relation skills, or high moral standards.
10. Exceptions to the above policies may be recommended by the Director of Teacher Education and approved by the Teacher Education Committee.

Certification-Only Students

A. Initial Certification

Students holding Baccalaureate degrees who wish to seek initial certification must be admitted to the Teacher Education Program before being allowed to student teach and before being recommended for certification.

A student may be admitted to the Teacher Education Program upon satisfying the following requirements and being approved by the Teacher Education Committee.

1. The student must submit a formal application to the Teacher Education Committee after completing 12 semester hours of college work at Wingate College. A brief autobiography and photograph must accompany this application.
2. The student must have a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.5 on the post-Baccalaureate course work taken at Wingate College at the time of application and must maintain a 2.5 through student teaching.
3. The student must have passed at least one course in education at Wingate College and must have a minimum of fifteen clock hours of field experience in an elementary, middle, or secondary school. This field experience must be an evaluated part of an education course taken at Wingate College.
4. The student must successfully meet the minimum score requirements of the Communications Skills Core Battery Test and the General Knowledge Core Battery Test.
5. The student must have a minimum grade of "C" in English 101 and 102. Additionally, Elementary Education applicants must have a minimum grade of "C" in Math 105.
6. The student must provide three references from college instructors. One of these recommendations should come from an instructor of education.
7. One or two letters of recommendation from any source may be included in the student's file at the student's request.
8. The student must be interviewed by at least one education instructor.
9. The Teacher Education Committee reserves the right to deny admission or continuance in the program to any student who has demonstrated a lack of: (1) academic competency, (2) a sense of responsibility, (3) effective interpersonal relationship skills, or (4) high moral standards.
10. Exceptions to the above policies may be recommended by the Director of Teacher Education and approved by the Teacher Education Committee.

Program requirements for the student seeking only initial certification will be determined by review of the student's college transcript by the

Director of Teacher Education. All requirements in Professional Studies, the Specialty Studies, Speech and Health must be met. In addition, the student may be required to take certain General Education Requirements as preparation for the Core Battery Tests. The Director of Teacher Education reserves the right to require a student to retake an education course at Wingate College.

B. Adding an Area of Certification

A student wishing to add another area of certification to a current or expired certificate will be required:

1. To meet all requirements for the Specialty Studies.
2. To meet all requirements for the Professional Studies. Student teaching will be required if the additional area of certification is significantly different from the initial area of certification as determined by the Director of Teacher Education.
3. To meet the minimum score on the NTE Area Test.

PROGRESSION IN THE TEACHER EDUCATION PROGRAM

The 50% Rule

The North Carolina Quality Assurance Program limits the progression of undergraduate candidates in teacher education programs to introductory courses only and to no more than one-half of the total professional studies core courses, exclusive of student teaching, until formal admission requirements have been satisfied.

Outlined below are the Professional Studies Core requirements, exclusive of student teaching, for the Elementary, Middle Grades, and Secondary/K-12 programs;

Elementary Education (Not more than 4 courses may be taken prior to formal admission.)	ED 205, 301, 305, 330, 317, 323, 375, 380
Middle Grades (Not more than 3 courses may be taken prior to formal admission.)	ED 205, 301, 305, 322, 330, 331
Secondary and K/12 (Not more than 3 courses may be taken prior to formal admission.)	ED 205, 301, 305, 322, 330, and one of the following courses: ED 324, 354, 362, 376, 390, and ME 270.

A student will NOT be allowed to proceed in the School of Education beyond the above mentioned requirements until ALL entrance requirements have been successfully completed.

Student Teaching

A student must have completed all program requirements in a satisfactory manner prior to student teaching.

A student must have a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.5 overall and at least 2.5 in the specialty area(s) in order to student teach. The specialty area is comprised of the Professional Studies Core and the Specialty Studies Core.

Application for permission to student teach is made to the office of the Director of Teacher Education during the semester prior to the anticipated student teaching. Students who meet the requirements outlined in the Teacher Education Handbook will be allowed to student teach.

The Wingate College Teacher Education Program does not require student teaching of lateral entry students who can supply adequate documentation of effective teaching skills. Verification of the skills may require on-site supervision by a Wingate College Education professor.

PROGRAMS OF STUDY

The School of Education offers nine majors and eleven certification areas. Objectives for each program are listed in the Teacher Education Handbook.

Art and Education
B.A. Degree 144 Hours
Program Coordinator: Dr. Louise Napier

The Art and Education Program is a double major designed to prepare one to teach art to all students in grades K-12.

General Education Requirements
ENG 101, 102; Literature (6); HIS 101, 102, 203, 204; MUS 104; SCI 201, 202; MATH (3); REL 110, 120 or 130 (3), REL 481; Foreign Language (12); PE 101, PE (1); Freshman Experience; Community Service (1 sem.); Lyceum (1 sem.); HEALTH 101, SPCH 101

Professional Studies
ED 205, 301, 305, 322, 330, 376, 400, 475a, 475b, 475c

Specialty Studies
ART 101, 102, 104, 105, 106, 201, 203, 204, 225, 250, 406, 450; 6 hours from ART 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 320, 405; EDU 376; 3 hours in PSYC 301, 302

Advising Recommendation

First Year

Fall		Spring	
Foreign Language	3	Foreign Language	3
Art 101	3	Art 105	3
English 101	3	English 102	3
History 101	3	History 102	3
Science 201	4	Science 202	4
Physical Education activity	1	Physical Education 101	2
Freshman Experience	1		
	18		18

Second Year

Art 102	3	Art 106	3
Art 203	3	Art 201	3
History 203	3	History 203	3
Literature	3	Foreign Language	3
Foreign Language	3	Speech 101	3
Music 104	3	Education 205	3
Community Service	0		
	18		18

Third Year

Art 104	3	Art 204	3
Art 250	3	Art 406	3
Art 225	3	Art Elective	3
Education 330(F)	3	Education 301(S)	3
Religion 110, 120, or 130	3	Religion 480 series	3
Literature	3	Math	3
Lyceum	0	Health 101	3
	18		21

Fourth Year

Art 450	4	Education 400	2
Art Elective	3	Education 475a	4
Education 322(F)	3	Education 475b	4
Education 376	3	Education 475c	5
Education 305	2		
Psychology 301 or 302	3		
	18		15
		TOTAL	144

Biology and Education
B.S. Degree 142 Hours
Program Coordinator: Dr. James Feiker

The Biology and Education Program is a double major designed to prepare one to teach biology and chemistry at the secondary level to students in grades 9-12.

General Education Requirements

ENG 101, 102; Literature (3); HIS 101, 102, 203, 204; HUM 101, 102, BIO 101; MATH 120, 209; REL 110, 120, or 130 (3), REL 481; Foreign Language (6); PE 101, PE (1); Freshman Experience; Community Service (1 sem.); Lyceum (1 sem.); SPCH 101

Professional Studies

ED 205, 301, 305, 322, 330, 354, 400, 470a, 470b, 470c

Specialty Studies

BIO 201, 205, 305, 401, 405, 425; BIO Electives 200 or above (8 hrs.); CHEM 101, 102, 201, 202; PHYS 201, 202; EDU 354; PSYC 302

Advising Recommendation

Fall		Spring	
First Year			
English 101	3	English 102	3
History 101	3	History 102	3
Humanities 101	3	Humanities 102	3
Biology 101	4	Religion 110, 120, or 130	3
Chemistry 101	4	Chemistry 102	4
Freshman Experience	1		
	18		16
Second Year			
Chemistry 201	4	Chemistry 202	4
History 203	3	History 204	3
Biology 200	4	Biology 205	4
Math 120	4	Education 205	3
Speech 101	3	Education 305	2
Community Service	0		
	18		16
Third Year			
Physics 201	4	Physics 202	4
Education 330 (F)	3	Education 301 (S)	3
Biology 425	4	Psychology 302	3
Foreign Language	3	Foreign Language	3
Lyceum	0		
	14		13

Fourth Year

Biology 401	4	Biology 405	2
Biology Elective	4	Biology Elective	4
Education 322 (F)	3	Religion 480 series	3
Education 354 (F)	3	Literature	3
Physical Education 101	2	Math 209	3
Physical Education Activity	1		
	17		15

Fifth Year

Education 400	2
Education 470a	4
Education 470b	4
Education 470c	5
	15

TOTAL 142

The Biology and Education Program is theoretically a four-year sequence; however, in practice, it may require additional time. Thus, the advising sequence is designed for four and one-half years.

Elementary Education
B.S. Degree 132 Hours

Program Coordinator: Dr. Mary Pearce

The Elementary Education Program is designed to prepare one to teach all subjects in grades K-6.

General Education Requirements

Eng 101, 102; Literature (6); HIS 101, 102, 203, 204; HUM 101, 102; SCI 201, 202; MATH 105, 3 hrs. from MATH 100, 109, or above; REL 110, 120 or 130 (3), REL 481; Foreign Language (6); PE 101, PE (1); Freshman Experience; Community Service (1 sem.); Lyceum (1 sem.); HETH 101; SPCH 101

Professional Studies

ED 205, 301, 305, 330, 317, 323, 375, 380, 400, 440a, 440b, 440c

Specialty Studies

EDU 317, 321, 323, 342, 353, 358, 374, 375, 380, 393; MATH 105; PSYC 201 OR 202, 301; GEO 201; HIS 311

Advising Recommendation

Fall		Spring	
First Year			
English 101	3	English 102	3
History 101	3	History 102	3
Humanities 101	3	Humanities 102	3
Health 101 or Math	3	Physical Education 101	2
Psychology 201 or 202	3	Physical Education Activity	1
Freshman Experience	1	Speech 101	3
		Math of Health 101	3
	16		18
Second Year			
Science 201	4	Science 202	4
History 203	3	History 204	3
Foreign Language	3	Foreign Language	3
Education 205	3	Education 301(S)	3
Math 105 or Religion 110, 120, or 130	3	Math 105 or Religion 110, 120, or 130	3
Community Service	0		
	17		16
Third Year			
Education 305	2	Education 317 (S)	3
Education 330(F)	3	Education 323(S)	3
Psychology 301	3	Education 375	3
Geography 201	3	Education 380	3
History 311	3	Religion 480 series	3
Lyceum	0	Literature	3
	14		18
Fourth Year			
Education 321(F)	3	Education 400	2
Education 342	3	Education 440a	4
Education 354(F)	3	Education 440b	4
Education 358(F)	3	Education 440c	5
Education 374(F)	3		
Education 393(F)	3		
	18		15
			TOTAL 132

English and Education
B.A. Degree 134 Hours
Program Coordinator: Dr. Janet Spencer

The English and Education Program is a double major designed to prepare one to teach English at the secondary level to students in grades 9-12.

General Education Requirements

ENG 101, 102, 201, 203; HIS 101, 102, 203, 204; HUM 101, 102; SCI 201, 202; MATH (3); REL 110, 120 or 130 (3), REL 481; Foreign Language (12); PE 101, PE (1); Freshman Experience; Community Service (1 sem.); Lyceum (1 sem.); HETH 101; SPCH 101

Professional Studies

ED 205, 301, 305, 322, 330, 324, 400, 465a, 465b, 465c

Specialty Studies

ENG 201, 203, 205, 320, 410, 420; ENG 303 or 403; Advanced English Electives (9 hours); PSYC 302; EDU 324, 325; Restricted Electives (3 hours) from JOUR 101; 405; ENG 330, 340; THAR 201; TELE 250

Advising Recommendation

Fall		Spring	
First Year			
English 101	3	English 102	3
History 101	3	History 102	3
Humanities 101	3	Humanities 102	3
Foreign Language	3	Foreign Language	3
Math	3	Health 101	3
Freshman Experience	1	Religion 110, 120, or 130	3
	16		18
Second Year			
English 201	3	English 203	3
History 203	3	History 204	3
Science 201	4	Science 202	4
Foreign Language	3	Foreign Language	3
Education 205	3	Education 301(S)	3
Community Service	0	Education 305	2
	16		18
Third Year			
Physical Education 101	2	Education 325(S)	3
Physical Education Activity	1	Psychology 302	3
Education 330(F)	3	English 360	3
English 205	3	English Elective	3
English 320	3	English 303 or 403	3
Restricted Elective	3	Religion 480 series	3
Speech 101	3	Lyceum	0
	18		18
Fourth Year			
Education 324(F)	3	Education 400	2
Education 322(F)	3	Education 465a	4
English 420	3	Education 465b	4
English 430	3	Education 465c	5
English Elective	3		
	15		15
		TOTAL	134

History and Education
B.A. Degree 135 Hours

Program Coordinator: Dr. Robert Ferguson

The History and Education Program is a double major designed to prepare one to teach the social sciences at the secondary level to students in grades 9-12.

General Education Requirements

ENG 101, 102; Literature (12); HIS 101, 102, 201, 202; MATH (3); HUM 101, 102; SCI 201, 202; REL 110, 120, or 130 (3), REL 481; Foreign Language (12); PE 101, PE (1); Freshman Experience; Community Service (1 sem.); Lyceum (1 sem.); HETH 101; SPCH 101

Professional Studies

ED 205, 301, 305, 322, 330, 390, 400, 443a, 443b, 443c

Specialty Studies

HIS 201, 202, 302, 303, 304, 315, 410; 6 hours from HIS 401, 402, 403, 404 (401 or 402 required for graduation); ECON 201; GEO 201; PSCI 201; 305; SOC 201; EDU 322, 390; PSYCH 302

Advising Recommendation

Fall		Spring	
First Year			
English 101	3	English 102	3
History 101	3	History 102	3
Humanities 101	3	Humanities 102	3
Physical Education 101	2	Health 101	3
Physical Education Activity	1	Math	3
Foreign Language	3	Foreign Language	3
Speech 101	3		
Freshman Language	1		
	19		18
Second Year			
History 201	3	History 202	3
Literature	3	Literature	3
Science 201	4	Science 202	4
Foreign Language	3	Foreign Language	3
Political Science 201	3	Education 205	3
Community Service	0		
	16		16

Third Year

History 315	3	History 302	3
History 401 or 403	3	History 402 or 404	3
Education 330(F)	3	History 303	1
Religion 110, 120, or 130	3	History 304	2
Geography 201	3	Education 301(S)	3
Economics 201	3	Sociology 201	3
Lyceum	0	Political Science 305	1
	17		16

Fourth Year

History 410	3	Education 400	2
Education 390(F)	3	Education 443a	4
Education 322(F)	3	Education 443b	4
Education 305	2	Education 443c	5
Psychology 302	3		
Religion 480 series	3		
	17		15
			TOTAL 135

Mathematics and Education
B.S. Degree 129 Hours
Program Coordinator: Dr. Anne Hathaway

The Mathematics and Education Program is a double major designed to prepare one to teach mathematics at the secondary level to students in grades 9-12.

General Education Requirements

ENG 101, 102; Literature (3); HIS 101, 102, 203, 204; HUM 101, 102; SCI 201, 202; MATH 120, 220; REL 110, 120, or 130 (3), REL 481; Foreign Language (6); PE 101, PE (1); Freshman Experience; Community Service (1 sem.); Lyceum (1 sem.); HETH 101; SPCH 101

Professional Studies

EDU 205, 301, 305, 322, 330, 362, 400, 460a, 460b, 460c

Specialty Studies

MATH 120, 220, 242, 305, 308, 300, 330, 400; 6 hrs. from MATH 300 level or above; 3 hrs. from CIS 200 or above; PSYC 302; EDU 362

Advising Requirements

Fall		Spring	
First Year			
English 101	3	English 102	3
History 101	3	History 102	3
Math 120	4	Math 220	4
Humanities 101	3	Humanities 102	3
Foreign Language	3	Foreign Language	3
Freshman Experience	1		
	17		16

Second Year

Literature	3	Health 101	3
Science 201	4	Science 202	4
History 203	3	History 204	3
Math 242	3	Math 308 or 300	3
Math 305	3	Education 205	3
Community Service	0		
	17		16

Third Year

Education 330(F)	3	Education 301(S)	3
Math 330	3	Math 300 or 308	3
Math 400	3	Math Elective	3
CIS 200 level or above	3	Speech 101	3
Education 305	2	Physical Education 101	2
Religion 110, 120, or 130	3	Physical Education Activity	1
		Lyceum	0
	17		15

Fourth Year

Education 322(F)	3	Education 400	2
Education 362(F)	4	Education 460a	4
Math Elective	3	Education 460b	4
Psychology 302	3	Education 460c	5
Religion 480 series	3		
	16		15
		TOTAL	129

Students are urged to select Math electives from Math 310, 331, 410, 450.

The Bachelor of Arts can be obtained by taking, in addition to the courses for the Bachelor of Science, a foreign language through the intermediate level and 3 additional hours of literature. The student should be aware this degree will probably require attending summer school.

Middle Grades Education
B.S. Degree 132-139 Hours
Program Coordinator: Dr. Anne Hathaway

The Middle Grades Education Program is designed to prepare one to teach two subjects to students in grades 6-9. Two concentrations of study are chosen from a group of four: Language Arts, Mathematics, Science, and Social Science.

General Education Requirements

ENG 101, 102; Literature (6); HIS 101, 102, 203, 204; HUM 101, 102; SCI 201, 202; MATH 100, 105, 109, or above (6); Foreign Language (6) REL 110, 120, or 130 (3), REL 481; PE 101, PE (1); Freshman Experience; Community Service (1 sem.); Lyceum (1 sem.); HETH 101; SPCH 101

Professional Studies
EDU 205, 301, 305, 322, 330, 331,400, 444a, 444b, 444c

Specialty Studies
EDU 331; PSYC 302
MATH 105 for students not choosing a mathematics concentration
2 Concentrations chosen from the following:

Language Arts Concentration (24 hours)
EDU 318, 321, 325; ENG 320, 360; ENG 303 or 403; ENG 350 or THAR 201; Literature elective (3)

Mathematics Concentration (25 hours)
EDU 359; MATH 113, 120, 209, 242, 300, 308; CIS 101

Science Concentration (27 hours)
EDU 354; BIO 101, 115; BIO 120 or 200; CHEM 100; SCI 101; PHYS 201 or SCI 102

Social Studies Concentration (27 hours)
EDU 395; HIS 101, 102, 203, 204, 302, 311, 315; GEO 201

Concentration Combinations (10-20 hours meet GER)	MAJOR
Language Arts & Social Studies	135 hours
Mathematics & Science	136 hours
Language Arts & Mathematics	138 hours
Language Arts & Science	139 hours
Mathematics & Social Studies	132 hours
Science & Social Studies	133 hours

A student may choose to pursue a B.A. degree in Middle Grades Education. If such an option is chosen, the student will be expected to meet the additional requirements by going to summer school or by going an extra semester.

Advising Recommendation

First Year

Fall		Spring	
English 101	3	English 102	3
History 101	3	History 102	3
Humanities 101	3	Humanities 102	3
Physical Education 101	2	Physical Education Activity	1
Math 100, 109 or above	3	Choose 2: Religion 110, 120, or 130, Biology 120, Math 120, Health 101	6-8
Speech 101	3		
Freshman Experience	1		
	18		16-18

Second Year

History 203	3	History 204	3
Science 201 or Biology 115	4	Science 202 or Biology 120 or 200	4
Math 105 or 240	3-4	Choose 2 or 3: Health 101 English 303 or 403, Math 308, Education 325(S)	6-9
Literature	3		
Education 205	3		
Community Service	0		
	16-17		16-19

Third Year

Education 330(F)	3	Education 305	3
Foreign Language	3	Foreign Language	3
Choose 3: English 120, Math 209, History 311, Geography 201, Science 101, Chemistry 100, Religion 110, 120, or 130	9-10	Psychology 302	3
		Choose 2 or 3: Math 300, History 302, Chemistry 100, English 360, Science 101, Education 318(S)	6-10
Lyceum	0		
	15-16		17-21

Fourth Year

Education 322(F)	3	Education 400	2
Choose 2: Education 321, 354, 359, 395 (All fall only)	6	Education 444a	4
		Education 444b	4
Choose 2: Cis 100, History 315, English 350 or Theater Arts 201, Science 102 or Physics 201	6-7	Education 444c	5
Religion 480 series	3		
	18-19		15
		TOTAL	132-139

Choices made in the advising recommendation will be dependent on the two concentrations a student has chosen. The student should work closely with the advisor to outline an appropriate sequence of course.

Music Education
B.M.E. Degree 145 Hours
Program Coordinator: Dr. Kenneth Murray

The Music Education Program is designed to prepare one to teach music to all children in grades K-12.

General Education Requirements

ENG 101, 102, 350; HIS 203, 204; MUS 105; SCI 201, 202; MATH (3); REL 110, 120 or 130 (3), REL 480 series; Foreign Language (6); PE 101, PE (1); Freshman Experience; Community Service (1 sem.); Lyceum (1 sem.); HETH 101

Professional Studies
ED 205, 301, 305, 322, 330, 400, 475a, 475b, 475c; ME 270

Specialty Studies
20 hours from Music Theory and Ear Training: MUS 101, 102, 201, 202, 301, 302
14 hours from Principal Instrument and related courses: PR 112, 122, 212, 222, 312, 322
MUS 205, 206 or MUS 215, 216 or MUS 113, 130
4 hours from Secondary Instrument: SE 112, 122, 212, 222, 312, 322 (must be in same instrument; piano for instrumental or voice principal)
MUS 320
6 hours from Ensemble: MUS 107, 108, 307, 308 or MUS 103, 109, 303, 309;
7 courses from Recital and Concert Lab: MUS 125, 126, 225, 226, 325, 326, 425
9 hours from Music History/Literature: MUS 105, 305, 306
MUS 401 or 403
MUS 400
ME 270, 370, 411, 412
PSYC 301 or 302

Advising Recommendation

First Year

Fall		Spring	
Music 101	4	Music 102	4
Performance Study-Principal Instrument 112	2	Performance Study-Principal Instrument 122	2
Performance Study-Secondary	1	Performing Study-Secondary	1
Ensemble (Music 103, 108, or 109)	1	Ensemble (Music 103, 107, or 109)	1
Music 125	0	Music 105	3
Health 101	3	Music 126	0
English 101	3	English 102	3
Science 201	4	Science 202	4
Freshman Experience	1		
	19		18

Second Year

Music 201	4	Music 202	4
Performance Study-Principal Instrument 212	2	Performance Study-Principal Instrument 222	2
Performance Study-Secondary	1	Performance Study-Secondary	1
Ensemble (Music 103, 108, or 109)	1	Ensemble (Music 103, 107, or 109)	1
Music 205, 215, or 130	1	Music 206, 216, or 113	1
Music 225	0	Music 226	0
History 203	3	History 204	3
Religion 110, 120, or 130	3	English 350	3
Math	3	Education 205	3
Community Services	0	Education 305	2
	18		20

Third Year

Performance Study-Principal Instrument 312	2	Performance Study-Principal Instrument 322	2
Music 305	3	Music 306	3
Ensemble (Music 303, 308, or 309)	1	Ensemble (Music 303, 307, or 309)	1
Music Education 270	1	Music 412	3
Music 301	2	Music 302	2
Music 325	0	Music 326	0
Music 134	1	Music 132	1
Education 330(F)	3	Music 320	0
Foreign Language	3	Music 400	3
Lyceum	0	Foreign Language	3
		Education 301(S)	3
	16		21

Fourth Year

Music 401 or 403	3	Education 400	2
Music 411	3	Education 442a	4
Music 425	0	Education 442b	4
Music 133	1	Education 442c	5
Music 141	1		
Music Education 370	1		
Education 322(F)	3		
Psychology 301 or 302	3		
Religion 480 series	3		
	18		15
			TOTAL 145

Reading/Elementary Education
B.S. Degree 147 Hours
Program Coordinator: Dr. Mary Pearce

The Reading/Elementary Education Program is designed to prepare one to teach reading to all students in grades K-12 and to teach all subjects to students in grades K-6.

General Education Requirements

ENG 101, 102; Literature (6); HIS 101, 102, 203, 204; HUM 101, 102; SCI 201, 202; MATH 105; MATH 109 or 209; REL 110, 120, or 130 (3), REL 480 series (3); Foreign Language (12); PE 101, PE Activity (1); Freshman Experience; Community Service (1 sem.); Lyceum (1 sem.); HELTH 101; SPCH 101

Professional Studies

ED 205, 301, 305, 317, 323, 330, 375, 380, 400, 486a, 486b, 486c

Specialty Studies

EDU 317, 321, 322, 323, 325, 342, 353, 358, 374, 375, 380, 393, 420; MATH 105, MATH 109 or 209; PSYC 201 OR 202, 301, 302, 306; ENG 320; GEO 201; HIS 311

Advising Recommendation

Fall		Spring	
First Year			
English 101	3	English 102	3
History 101	3	History 102	3
Humanities 101	3	Humanities 102	3
Health 101	3	Speech 101	3
Psychology 201 or 202	3	Physical Education 101	2
Freshman Experience	1	Physical Education Activity	1
	16		15
Second Year			
Science 201	4	Science 202	4
History 203	3	History 204	3
Foreign Language	3	Foreign Language	3
Education 205	3	Education 301(S)	3
Math 109 or 209	3	Math 105	4
Community Service	0		
	16		17
Third Year			
Education 322(F)	3	Education 305	2
Education 330(F)	3	Education 317(S)	3
English 320	3	Education 323(S)	3
History 311	3	Education 375	3
Psychology 301	3	Psychology 302	3
Lyceum	0	Religion 11, 120, or 130	3
	15		17
Fourth Year			
Education 321(F)	3	Education 325	3
Education 353(F)	3	Education 342	3
Education 358(F)	3	Education 380	3
Education 374(F)	3	Education 306	3
Education 393(F)	3	Religion 480 series	3
Education 420(F)	3	Literature	3
	18		18
Fifth Year			
Education 400	2		
Education 486a	4		
Education 486b	4		
Education 486c	5		
	15		

TOTAL 147

The Reading/Elementary Education Program is theoretically a four-year sequence; however, in practice, it may require additional time. Thus, the advising sequence is designed for four and one-half years.

Division of Fine Arts

Professors: Murray, Napier
Associate Professors: Asti, Youngman, Helms, R. Bostic, Hutton
Assistant Professors: Blizzard, Etters
Lecturers: P. Bostic, George, Rowan

Department Coordinators
Art ..... Dr. Louise Napier
Music ..... Dr. Kenneth Murray

The Division of Fine Arts offers Baccalaureate programs of study in Art, Art Education and in Music. The major in Art is designed to bring the student to the highest level of achievement as a studio artist. The Art and Art and Education majors are designed to prepare the student to assume responsibility for the art program in the public schools.

Wingate College is an accredited institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Music.

The programs in music lead to the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Music, and Bachelor of Music Education degrees. In combination with the School of Business and Economics, the Bachelor of Science degree is offered in Music-Business. In combination with the Division of Humanities, the Bachelor of Arts degree is offered in Music and Communications.

The B.M. degree with an emphasis in performance is designed to bring the student to the highest level of achievement on his principal performing instrument.

The B.M. degree with an emphasis in church music is designed to prepare the student as a performer, and to acquaint him with the historical development and use of church music, as well as the methods and materials commonly employed for implementing a music program in the church.

The B.M.E. degree is designed to prepare the student to assume responsibility for the music program in public schools.

The B.A. degree with an emphasis in music is designed for the study of music within a liberal arts curriculum affirming the literature of music, basic musicianship, performance, and principles and terms which lead to a fuller intellectual grasp of the art.

The Bachelor of Science degree in Music-Business is offered in coordination with the School of Business and Economics. This program is intended for students pursuing a business career related to music.

The Bachelor of Arts degree in Music and Communications is offered in coordination with the Division of Humanities. This program is intended for students pursuing a communications career related to music.

Requirements for art majors

Art

General Education Requirements 50
Art Core (all are required) 43
Art 101, 102, 104, 105, 106, 201, 203, 204, 225
302 or 306, 303, 406, 450, 310
Art Electives (300 or above) 6
Electives (15 hours must be 300 or above) 27
Total 126 hours

Advising Recommendation

Fall		Spring	
First Year			
Art 101	3	Art 105	3
Art 203	3	Art 201	3
History 101	3	History 102	3
Religion 110, 120, or 130	3	Math	3
English 101	3	English 102	3
Freshman Experience	1		
	16		15
Second Year			
Art 102	3	Art 106	3
Art 104	3	Art 204	3
Physical Education	3	Science	4
Foreign Language	3	Foreign Language	3
Social Science	3	Elective	3
Community Service	0		
	15		16
Third Year			
Art 225	3	Art 303	3
Art 302 or 306	3	Art elective (300 or above)	3
Literature	3	Literature	3
Foreign Language	3	Foreign Language	3
Religion 480 series	3	Elective	3
Art 310	3	Lyceum	0
	18		15

Fourth Year

Advanced electives	6	Art 406	3
Art Elective (300 or above)	3	Art 450	4
Electives	6	Advanced electives	9
	15		16

Total 126

Art and Education (see page 91)

Requirements for music majors

Placement Audition. Persons wishing to pursue a music degree must audition for the music faculty on their principal instruments prior to their first semester of study at Wingate College. The purpose of the audition is to identify the performance level of the student.

Principal Performance Study. A student will select one instrument (organ, piano, voice, or band instrument) for concentrated study as per the requirements of the particular program of study in music being pursued.

The incoming vocal principal should be able to perform by memory, to sing on pitch, and to phrase musically. In addition, a rudimentary knowledge of piano is expected as displayed by the playing of a simple melodic line.

Entering keyboard students (piano and organ principals) should be able to demonstrate proficiency in playing scales and arpeggios (major and minor) and should have performed works such as the following: Bach-Inventions; sonatinas or sonatas by Clementi, Mozart and Haydn; Chopin-Preludes; Mendelssohn-Songs Without words; and 20th century compositions.

A prospective instrumentalist should consult with the director of bands concerning appropriate music for the audition.

Preparatory Performance Study. If deficiencies in the area of the student's principal instrument are identified by the music faculty during the placement audition, the student will be required to register for Preparatory Performance Study 111, 121, etc. until proficiency for Principal Performance Study 112 is attained.

Secondary Performance Study. Each student (B.A., B.M., B.M.E.) must study four semesters on one instrument for four hours of credit. It is recommended that these hours be taken consecutively. B.M.E. students must have at least one semester of vocal study.

Performance Study Examinations. Each music student enrolled in private applied study will have a performance study examination at the end of each semester. Guidelines are available in the division office.

A *Theory Placement Examination* is given to all entering students wishing to pursue a music degree. The exam includes the fundamentals of notation (pitch and rhythm), tonality, scales, interval and triad structure.

A student may pursue as a secondary instrument one of the following: organ, piano, voice, woodwind instrument, brass instrument, percussion, or guitar.

Piano Proficiency. Students pursuing the B.M., B.M.E., or B.A. in Music degrees must complete all portions of the piano proficiency prior to the semester in which the Junior Recital is to be given. The student will not be allowed to give the recital without the completion of this requirement:

1. Sight read any hymn (selected by the examiners) at an acceptable tempo.
2. Perform, from memory, a solo composition from the standard piano literature.
3. Play the accompaniment of an art song with a soloist also performing. The selection of the art song must be given prior approval by a member of the piano faculty.
4. Sight read, from a choral open score, two lines (e.g. soprano and tenor, or alto and bass). The work will be selected by the examiners.
5. Be able to play all major and minor scales, two octaves, ascending and descending, hands together, with correct fingering.
6. Be able to harmonize selected major and minor melodies at sight—using the three primary chords.
7. Play a hymn, from the list below, in the original and two other keys; or be able to transpose a hymn (selected by the examiners) to two keys at sight:

   Hymn to Joy (Joyful, Joyful, We Adore Thee)
   Russian Hymn (God the Almighty One)
   Eiń Feste Burg (A Mighty Fortress Is Our God)
   Nicea (Holy, Holy, Holy)
   Ellers (Savior, Again to Thy Dear Name)
   Lyons (0 Worship the King)
   Hursley (Sun of My Soul, Thou Saviour Dear)
   Dix (For the Beauty of the Earth)
   Crusaders' Hymn (Fairest Lord Jesus)
   America (My Country, 'Tis of Thee)
   Materna (America, the Beautiful)

The proficiency examination will be scheduled at the beginning, middle, and end of each semester. During each examination, the student must attempt all parts of the proficiency test.

Recital Performance Requirements. All students should perform one student recital each semester on their principal instrument. The Performance Emphasis student will give a sophomore, junior, and senior recital (Music 220, 320, 420). The Church Music Emphasis student will give a senior recital. All students pursuing a degree in music with the exception of the Bachelor of Science Degree

in Music-Business and Bachelor of Arts in Music and Communications must present a junior recital.

Recital Attendance Requirement. Students pursuing music degrees at Wingate College are expected to attend recitals and concerts presented on campus. For specific attendance requirements for each program of study, see the description of the course, Recital and Concert Lab, Music 125.

Elective Music Courses. For students studying other academic fields, electives in art and music are offered. Chamber Singers, College Chorus, Marching Band, Symphonic Band, Jazz Ensemble, Brass Choir, Chamber Ensemble, and Wingate Chorale give all students the opportunity to participate in performance ensembles.

Bachelor of Arts (Emphasis in Music)

Performance Studies	18
Music Theory	16
Music History and Literature	9
Arranging/Conducting	2
General Education	53
Ensemble (a minimum of eight semesters)	8
Recital and Concert Lab (eight semesters)	0
Music Elective (300 or above 3-hour course)	3
*General Electives	3
*Advanced Electives (300 or above)	18
Total	130 hours

*All electives must be taken outside the Department of Music.

Advising Recommendation

First Year

Fall		Spring	
Music 101	4	Music 102	4
Performance Study—Principal Instrument 112	2	Performance Study—Principal Instrument 122	2
Performance Study—Secondary	1	Performance Study—Secondary	1
Ensemble (Music 103, 108, or 109)	1	Ensemble (Music 103, 107, or 109	1
Music 125	0	Music 126	0
English 101	3	English 102	3
Physical Education	3	Elective	3
Freshman Experience	1	Music 105	3
	5		17

Second Year

Music 201	4	Music 202	4
Performance Study—Principal Instrument 212	2	Performance Study—Principal Instrument 222	2
Performance Study—Secondary	1	Performance Study—Secondary	1
Ensemble (Music 103, 108, or 109)	1	Ensemble (Music 103, 107, or 109)	1
Music 225	0	Music 226	0
Math	3	Religion 110, 120, or 130	3
History 101	3	History 102	3
Music 130, 133, 134, 141, 205, or 215	1	Music 130, 133, 134, 141, 206, or 216	1
Community Service	0	Advanced Elective	3
	15		18

Third Year

Music 301	2	Religion 480 series	3
Performance Study—Principal Instrument 312	2	Performance Study—Principal Instrument 322	2
Ensemble (Music 303, 308, or 309)	1	Ensemble (Music 303, 307, or 309)	1
Music 325	0	Music 326	0
Music 305	3	Music 306	3
Foreign Language	3	Music 320	0
Advanced Elective	3	Foreign Language	3
Literature	3	Science	4
Lyceum	0		
	17		16

Fourth Year

Ensemble (Music 303, 308, or 309)	1	Ensemble (Music 303, 307, or 309)	1
Music 425	0	Music 426	0
Social Science	3	Foreign Language	3
Foreign Language	3	Music 400	3
Advanced Electives	9	Literature	3
		Advanced Electives	3
		Music elective (300 or above)	3
	16		16

Total 130

Bachelor of Music (Emphasis in Church Music)

Principal Instrument (Organ, Piano, or Voice) and Related Courses	16
Secondary Instrument	4
Music Theory	16
Music History and Literature	13
General Education	41
Ensemble (eight semesters)	8
Arranging, Conducting	4
Recital and Concert Lab (eight semesters)	0
Music Elective (300 or above 3-hour course)	3

Diction or accompanying 2
Choral techniques 3
Organ (elementary) or Service Playing 1
Music Methods 6
Internship/Seminar 6
Elective 3
Total 126 hours

Advising Recommendation

Fall		Spring	
First Year			
English 101	3	English 102	3
Math	3	P.E.	3
Music 101	4	Music 102	4
Performance Study—Principal Instrument 112	2	Music 105	3
Performance Study—Secondary	1	Performance Study—Principal Instrument 122	2
Ensemble (Music 103, 108, or 109)	1	Performance Study—Secondary	1
Music 125	0	Ensemble (Music 103, 107, or 109)	1
Freshman Experience	1	Music 126	0
	15		17
Second Year			
Science	4	Religion 110, 120, or 130	3
History 101	3	History 102	3
Music 201	4	Music 202	4
Performance Study—Principal Instrument 212	2	Performance Study—Principal Instrument 222	2
Performance Study—Secondary	1	Performance Study—Secondary	1
Ensemble (Music 103, 108, or 109)	1	Ensemble (Music 103, 107, or 109)	1
Music 205 or 215	1	Music 206 or 216	1
Music 225	0	Music 226	0
Community Service	0	Music 138	1
	16		15
Third Year			
Elective	3	Music 400	3
Foreign Language	3	Foreign Language	3
Music 301	2	Music 412	3
Performance Study—Principal Instrument 312	2	Performance Study—Principal Instrument 322	2
Music 305	3	Music 306	3
Ensemble (Music 303, 307, or 309)	1	Ensemble (Music 303, 307, or 309)	1
Music 325	0	Music 326	0
		Music 320	0
		Lyceum	0
		Music 302	2
	14		17

Fourth Year

Music 401	3	Literature	3
Music 407	2	Music 408	2
Music 411	3	Music Elective (300 or above)	3
Music 431	3	Performance Study—Principal Instrument 422	2
Performance Study—Principal Instrument 412	2	Music 420	0
Ensemble (Music 303, 308, or 309)	1	Ensemble (Music 303, 307, or 309)	1
Religion 480 series series	3	Music 409 or PYOR 111	1
Music 425	0	Music 426	0
		Music 432	3
	17		15
		Total	126

Bachelor of Music (Emphasis in Performance)

Principal Instrument and Related Courses	28
Secondary Instrument	4
Music Theory and Ear Training	18
Music History and Literature	9
General Education	47
Ensemble (a minimum of eight semesters)	8
Recital and Concert Lab (eight semesters)	0
Music Elective (300 or above 3-hour courses)	9
Elective	3
Total	126 hours

Advising Recommendation

Fall **Spring**

First Year

English 101	3	English 102	3
Math	3	Music 102	4
Music 101	4	Physical Education	3
Performance Study—Principal Instrument 112	2	Music 105	3
Performance Study—Secondary	1	Performance Study—Principal Instrument 122	2
Ensemble (Music 103, 108, or 109)	1	Performance Study—Secondary	1
Music 125	0	Ensemble (Music 103, 107, or 109)	1
Freshman Experience	1	Music 126	0
	15		17

Second Year

Literature	3	Religion 110, 120, or 130	3
History 101	3	History 102	3
Music 201	4	Music 202	4
Performance Study—Principal Instrument 212	2	Performance Study—Principal Instrument 222	2
Performance Study—Secondary	1	Performance Study—Secondary	1
Ensemble (Music 103, 108, or 109)	1	Ensemble (Music 103, 107, or 109)	1
Music 205, 215, or 113	1	Music 206, 216, or 113	1
Music 225	0	Music 220	0
Community Service	0	Music 226	0
	15		15

Third Year

Literature	3	Music 400	3
Music elective (300 or above)	3	Foreign Language	3
Music 301	2	Music Elective (300 or above)	3
Performance Study—Principal Instrument 313	3	Performance Study—Principal Instrument 323	3
Music 305	3	Music 306	3
Ensemble (Music 303, 308, or 309)	1	Ensemble (Music 303, 307, or 309)	1
Music 325	0	Music 320	0
Foreign language	3	Music 326	0
Lyceum	0		
	18		16

Fourth Year

Foreign Language	3	Foreign Language	3
Music 405, 475, 485, or 495	3	Music 406, 476, 486, or 496	3
Performance Study—Principal Instrument 413	3	Performance Study—Principal Instrument 423	3
Ensemble (Music 303, 308, or 309)	1	Music 420	0
Religion 480 series	3	Ensemble (Music 303, 307, or 309)	1
Music 425	0	Music Elective (300 or above)	3
Science	4	Elective	3
		Music 426	0
	17		16
		Total	126

Bachelor of Music Education **(see page 101)**

Music-Business
Bachelor of Science degree

- General Education 47
- Music 39
  - Music Theory (16)
  - Performance Studies (four hours piano) (8)
  - Arranging/Conducting (2)

Ensemble (seven semesters) (7)
Music Literature (3)
Psychology of Music (3)
Recital and Concert Lab (eight semesters) (0)

Business.....30
Accounting (9)
Economics (6)
- Macro
- Micro
Principles of Management (3)
Principles of Marketing (3)
Computer Information Systems (3)
Business Law (3)
Business Finance (3)

Music Business 20
Music Business Seminar I/II (2)
Music Merchandising (3)
Independent Study (3)
Internship (12)

Total 136

Advising Recommendation

Fall		Spring	
First Year			
English 101	3	English 102	3
Math	3	Music 105	3
P.E.	3	Music 102	4
Music 101	4	Performance Studies (1 hour must be piano)	2
Performance Studies (1 hour must be piano)	2	Ensemble	1
Ensemble	1	Religion 110, 120, or 130	3
Music 125	0	Music 126	0
Freshman Experience	1	Math/Science	3
	17		19
Second Year			
Literature	3	Accounting 252	3
Accounting 251	3	Economics 212	3
Economics 211	3	Music 202	4
Music 201	4	Performance Studies (1 hour must be piano)	2
Performance Studies (1 hours must be piano)	2	Ensemble	1
Ensemble	1	Math/Science	3
Music 225	0	Music 226	0
Community Service	0	History 101	3
	17		18

Third Year

Foreign Language	3	History 102	3
Music 301	2	Music 441	3
Business 312	3	Music 332	1
Music 331	1	Business 321	3
Music 325	0	Music 400	3
Accounting 326	3	Ensemble (300 level)	1
Computer Information Sys. 101	3	Music 326	0
Ensemble (300 level)	1	Foreign language	3
		Lyceum	0
	16		17

Fourth Year

Religion 480 series	3	Music 460	12
Business 303	3	Music 470	3
Business 412	3		
Music 451	3		
Ensemble (300 level)	1		
Music 425	0		
Science	4		
	17		15
		Total	136

Music and Communications
Bachelor of Arts degree

General education 47
Music 44
- Music Theory (16)
- Performance Studies (three hours piano) (6)
- Arranging/Conducting/Composition (2)
- Ensemble (eight semesters) (8)
- Music Literature (3)
- Music History (6)
- Psychology of Music (3)
- Recital and Concert Lab (eight semesters) (0)

Communications 33
- Public Speaking (3)
- Interpersonal Communications (3)
- Group Communications (3)
- Introduction to Theater (3)
- Elements of Audio and Video (3)
- Audio (3)
- Advanced Video Production (3)
- Studio Television Producing (3)
- Mass Communications (3)
- Mass Media Law and Ethics (3)
- Advertising (3)

Music and Communications 11
- Music and Communications Seminar I/II (2)
- Music Merchandising (3)
- Music in Communications (3)
- Internship (3)

Total 135 hours

Advising Recommendation

First Year

Fall		Spring	
English 101	3	English 102	3
Mathematics	3	Science	4
Physical Education	3	Music 102	4
Music 101	4	Music 105	3
Performance Studies (1 hour must be piano)	2	Performance Studies (1 hour must be piano)	2
Ensemble	1	Ensemble	1
Music 125	0	Music 126	0
Freshman Experience	1		
	17		17

Second Year

History 101	3	History 102	3
Speech 101	3	Religion 110, 120, or 130	3
Theater Arts 201	3	Speech 201	3
Music 201	4	Media Arts 250	3
Performance Studies (1 hour must be piano)	2	Music 202	4
Ensemble	1	Ensemble	1
Music 225	0	Music 226	0
Community Service	0		
	16		17

Third Year

Foreign Language	3	Foreign Language	3
Literature	3	Literature	3
Music 325	3	Speech 320	3
Journalism 201	3	Media Arts 360	3
Media Arts 310	3	Music 306	3
Music 301	2	Ensemble (300 level)	1
Ensemble (300 level)	1	Music/Communications 342	1
Music/Communications 341	1	Music 326	0
Music 325	0	Lyceum	0
	19		17

Fourth Year

Foreign Langauge	3	Foreign Language	3
Religion 480 series	3	Music 400	3
Media Arts 400	3	Music/Communications 441	3
Journalism 403	3	Business 322	3
Music 451	3	Music/Communications 442	3
Ensemble (300 level)	1	Ensemble (300 level)	1
Music 425	0	Music 426	0
	16		16

Total 135 semester hours

Requirements for Minors

Minors in the Art and Music departments require completion of 18 semester hours. Minors are available in art and music.

Art

Studio course ..... 3 hrs.
Select from: Art 101, 102, 105, 106, 201, 203, 215, or 225
300-400 level Art course ..... 3 hrs.
Art electives ..... 12 hrs.
(excluding Art 103)

Music

Theory ..... 8 hrs.
Music Literature (Music 105) ..... 3 hrs.
Keyboard ..... 2 hrs.
Music electives ..... 3 hrs.
Ensemble ..... 2 hrs.

Division of Humanities

Lang Professor of History and Religion and Philosophy: Surratt
Professors: Coleman *(Chairperson)*, Smith, R. Doak, P. Thomas B. Christopher, Little
Associate Professors: Bagley, Hayes, M. Thomas
Assistant Professors: Sykes, Peterson, Walker, Woodson, L. Coleman, J. Spencer, S. Spencer
Instructor: D. Doak, A. Smith, B. Smith

Department Coordinators

English ..... Dr. Pamela Thomas
Religion ..... Dr. Edwin Bagley
Speech Communication ..... Dr. Leon Smith
Foreign Language ..... Mrs. Darlene Doak

The Division of Humanities includes courses in English, Foreign Language, Journalism, Philosophy, Religion, Speech Communication, and Theatre Arts.

Baccalaureate degrees are offered in Communication Studies, English, English Education, and Religious Studies.

The baccalaureate degree in Communication Studies offers an interdisciplinary major which focuses both on theories and techniques of applied communication. Offering flexibility in career choice, the major provides opportunity for study in the areas of journalism, public relations, speech communication, and telecommunication.

The baccalaureate degree in English Education enables students to become competent secondary English teachers. Students are taught to master the English language; develop an understanding and appreciation for a wide variety of literature; integrate reading, writing, speaking, research, and listening, using various texts and modern technology.

The baccalaureate degree in English without teacher certification helps students develop effective communication skills— reading, writing, speaking, listening, and critical thinking. Students read extensively, exploring ideas, background, and values found in a variety of literature. The degree prepares students for various careers related to communication and entrance into graduate school.

The Religious studies program involves concentrated academic study in religion, emphasizing the Judaeo-Christian heritage and expression. Its stance is Christian, involving an openness to truth and meaning from any and all mediating sources or disciplines.

Courses in Foreign Language aim to give the basic skills with which the student can begin to communicate in a foreign language. Students also study the civilization and culture of each respective country.

Instruction in Foreign Language utilizes an electronic language laboratory to develop the student's ability in the basic skills of communication.

Requirements for majors

Communication Studies

General Education Requirements 51-53
(Must include Math 109)
Basic Communication Concepts 9
Journalism 201
Speech 201 and 320
Basic Communication Skills 24
Written
English 320 and 360
Oral
Speech 101 and 210
Visual
Media Arts 250 and Business 322
Analysis
Psychology 306 and Speech 410
Advanced electives 22
General electives 19
Total 125 hours

In cooperation with a faculty adviser, students majoring in Communication Studies must complete an area of emphasis in the communication area most closely related to career plans.

Areas of Emphasis in Communication Studies

Journalism
Journalism 201, 301, 403, 405
Journalism 101, 320, 410, 412, and Communications 420

Public Relations
Speech 101 and 410, Business 322, Journalism 201,
Psychology 306, and Communications 325
Journalism 301 and 403, Business 312 and 416, and
Communications 420

Speech Communication
Speech 101, 201, 210, 220, and 320
Speech 301, 302, 305, 340, and 410, Theatre Arts 201, and Communications 420

Media Arts
Journalism 201 and 403, Speech 320, Media Arts 250, 310, and 360
Art 225, Journalism 301, Media Arts 360 and 400,
and Communications 420
Students majoring in Communication Studies will complete an area of emphasis which will consist of 18 hours of courses listed within the

communication area most closely related to their career plans. Non-communication majors may complete a minor in one of the four communication areas. No more than two courses counted in the major may be counted for the area of emphasis.

Advising Recommendation

First Year

English 101-102	6
Religion 110, 120, or 130	3
Speech 101	3
Math 109	3
Science	4
P.E. 101 + skills	3
History 101, 102	6
Journalism 201	3
Freshman Experience	1
	32

Second Year

Speech 201	3
English 201, 203, or 205	3
Foreign language	6
Social Science Elective	3
Art 103 104, Music 104, or 105	3
Speech 210	3
Media Arts 250	3
B.S. or B.A. G.E.R.	7
Community Service	0
	31

Third Year

English 320	3
Speech 320	3
Psychology 306	3
Business 322	3
Advanced electives	9
Electives	10
Lyceum	0
	31

Fourth Year

English 360	3
Speech 410	3
Electives	9
Advanced electives	13
Religion 480 series	3
	31

English

General Education Requirements 53-54
Must include English 101, 102, 201, 203, and a foreign language through the intermediate level. Those placing out of elementary level language courses must substitute World Awareness courses.

Required English Courses 15
English 205, 320, 360, 420, 430

English Electives 18
Six courses numbered 300 or above that assure a balanced exposure to British and American literature

Speech 101 3

Advanced electives 15

Electives 21

Total 125-126 hours

Advising Recommendation

Fall		Spring	
First Year			
English 101	3	English 102	3
History 101	3	History 102	3
Math	3-4	Foreign Language	3
Foreign Language	3	Social/Behavioral Science	3
Religion 110, 120, or 130	3	Science	4
Freshman Experience	1		
	16-17		16
Second Year			
English 203	3	English 201	3
English 205	3	Physical Education	3
Art 103, 104, Music 104, or 105	3	Foreign Language	3
Foreign Language	3	Elective	3
Social Science	3	Speech 101	3
Community Service	0		
	15		15
Third Year			
English 320	3	English 360	3
English elective	3	English Electives	6
Electives	9	Electives	6
Lyceum	0		
	15		15
Fourth Year			
English 420	3	English Electives	6
English 430	3	Electives	8
Electives	10	Religion 480 series	3
	16		17
			Total 125-126

English and Education (see page 95)

Religious Studies

Bachelor of Arts

General Education Requirements 53

Biblical Studies (in addition to the General Education Requirement) 9
Select from: Religion 305, 306, 307, 308, 415, 420, 430

Historical Studies 6
Select from: Religion 310, 326, 341, 342, 408

Theological Studies 6
Select from: Religion 303, 360, 402, 440, 450

Philosophical Studies	6
Select from: Philosophy 201, 202, 301, 302, 360, 370	
Religion elective	3
Great American Heritage and Winternational or approved elective	3
Electives (may include minor)	39
	Total 125 hours

Courses from each of the four required areas of study (Biblical, Historical, Theological, and Philosophical) are offered every semester.

Students should choose electives consonant with the degree requirement that 40 hours must be in courses numbered 300 or above.

Advising Recommendation

First Year		Second Year	
English 101-102	6	Literature	6
Foreign Language	6	Science	4
History 101-102	6	*Religious Studies	6
Religion 110, 120, or 130	3	Speech 101	3
Religious Studies	3	Foreign Language	6
Mathematics	3	Art 103, 104, Music 104, or 105	3
Physical Education	3	Social/behavioral science	3
Freshman Experience	1	Great American Heritage	1
		Community Service	0
	31		32

Third Year		Fourth Year	
Winternational	2	*Religious Studies	9
*Religious Studies	12	Religion 481 or 482	3
Electives	18	Electives	18
Lyceum	0		
	32		30
			Total 125

*Biblical Studies, Historical Studies, Theological Studies and Philosophical Studies as indicated above.

Minors

Minors in Journalism, Public Relations, Speech Communications, and Media Arts are listed with the Communication Studies major on page 119.

English

Eighteen (18) hours of English courses numbered 200 or above.

French

Any nine (9) hours of French courses numbered 300 or above. Students must successfully complete or place out of French 101, 102, 201, 202 before taking courses for the minor.

Philosophy

Eighteen (18) hours of Philosophy courses.

Spanish

Any nine (9) hours of Spanish courses numbered 300 or above. Students must successfully complete or place out of Spanish 101, 102, 201, 202 before taking courses for the minor.

Religious Studies

Eighteen (18) hours of Religious Studies courses numbered 200 or above comprised of courses from at least two of the four areas listed in the Religious Studies major. (Biblical, Historical, Theological, and Philosophical Studies)

Division of Social Science

Lang Professor of History and Religion and Philosophy: Surratt *(Chairperson)*
Professors: Henderson, Billinger, R. Ferguson
Associate Professors: Carter, R. Christopher, Merrill, Randall, Veenstra, Wooten
Assistant Professors: Cauble, Connell, Pauley, Appenzeller, Pipes, Sparks, Traynham

Department Coordinators
Behavioral Science ..... Dr. Donald Merrill
History ..... Dr. Jerry Surratt
Health, Physical Education, Reereation, and Sports Medicine ..... Dr. Thomas Appenzeller

The Division of Social Science includes instructional offerings in geography, history, human services, physical education, political science, psychology, recreation, and sociology.

Baccalaureate degrees are offered in American Studies, History, Human Services, Psychology, Sociology, Parks and Recreation Administration, and Sports Medicine.

The American Studies major is an interdisciplinary exploration of the American experience from religious, aesthetic, historical, literary, and social dimensions. A generous number of electives is included for possible choice of a second major or concentration to provide greater flexibility for student choice. Only the Bachelor of Arts degree is granted in American Studies.

Wingate's History major stresses the introductory courses of the several social sciences, their nature and possible interrelations at a theoretical level, while several required history courses cover the major regions of the world. Students may obtain secondary certification in social studies in connection with this major. It provides maximum opportunity for inter-disciplinary study and comprehensiveness in the social sciences and history.

Wingate's Human Services major is designed for students who choose careers working with people: serving the personal and interpersonal needs of both individuals and groups. This degree program emphasizes skills and attitudes necessary to become a practitioner in human service occupations - ministry, church-related vocations, mental health, social work, and work with specific age groups (e.g., gerontology, child care, etc.). All courses are presented in an interdisciplinary manner with relevant Christian theological inquiry.

The Parks and Recreation Administration major prepares students for careers in community recreation programs, camps, parks, and other occupations related to leisure time. The planning, administration, supervision, and evaluation of recreational opportunities are covered.

Majors in Psychology and Sociology cover the multi-dimensional aspects of human behavior. These majors in the behavioral sciences are designed for careers or further studies in graduate school.

Courses in history, political science, psychology, and sociology offer students an opportunity to explore the historical development of human civilizations, human beings' attempt to understand and to structure social environments, and the values which undergird human relationships.

Through physical education courses, students are encouraged to develop an appreciation of physical activity and practices that maintain good health. Opportunities are provided for students to participate in a variety of activities including team sports, dual sports, individual sports, and recreational activities. The college requirement in physical education is PE 101. Students may choose other physical education courses for elective credit.

Requirements for majors

American Studies

General Education Requirements 53-54
(Must include English 203 and Literature elective and foreign language through the intermediate level and Biology 115)
Art 406 3
Political Science 201, 202 6
Speech 101 3
English 304, 403 6
History required courses 18
History 201, 202, 401, 402, 412, 450
Advanced history elective 3
American Heritage and Winternational or approved elective 3
Religion 310 3
Advanced electives 15
General electives 12
Total 125-126 hours

Advising Recommendation

First Year

Fall		Spring	
English 101	3	English 102	3
Foreign Language or World Awareness Elect	3	Foreign Language or World Awareness Elect	3
History 101	3	History 102	3
Religion 110, 120, or 130 (approved elective)	3	Biology 115	4
Physical Education	3	Social/Behavioral GER elective	3
Freshman Experience	1		
	16		16

Second Year

English 203	3	Literature elective	3
History 201	3	History 202	3
Foreign Language or elective	3	Foreign Language or elective	3
Mathematics elective	3	Speech 101	3
PSCI 201	3	PSCI 202	3
Community service	0	Great American Heritage	1
	15		16

Third Year

Religion 310	3	English 304	3
Fine Arts GER elective	3	English 403	3
Electives	6	Advanced History elective	3
Winternational	2	Electives	6
History 450	3	Lyceum	0
	17		15

Fourth Year

History 401	3	History 402	3
Art 406	3	History 412	3
Religion 480 series	3	Electives	9
Electives	6		
	15		15

Total 125

Human Services

General Education Requirements	51-53
Human Services Required Courses	7
Human Services 321, 411	
Psychology Required Courses	27
Psychology 201, 202, 301, 302, 306, 315, 322, 401, 407	
Sociology Required Courses	6
Sociology 201, 330	
General electives	20-22
Great American Heritage and Winternational (or approved elective)	3
Advanced electives	9
lifeISSUES/Community Service	0

Total 125 hours

Advising Recommendation

First Year

Fall		Spring	
English 101	3	English 102	3
History 101	3	History 102	3
Religion 110, 120, or 130	3	Sociology 201	3
Foreign Language	3	Physical Education	3
Psychology 201	3	Foreign Language	3
Freshman Experience	1		
	16		15

Second Year

Psychology 202	3	Science	4
Literature	3	Fine Arts	3
Math 109 or 209	3	Art 103, 104;	
General Electives	6	Music 104, 105	
Community Services	0	Electives	9
		Great Amer. Heritage	1
	15		17

Third Year

Human Services 321	3	Psychology 302	3
Psychology 301	3	Psychology 315	3
Psychology 306	3	Psychology 322	3
Math or Science	3-4	Math or Science	3-4
Elective	3	Advanced Electives	3
Winternational	2	Lyceum	0
	17-18		15-16

Fourth Year

Psychology 401	3	Human Services 411	4
Psychology 407	3	General Electives	3-5
Sociology 330	3	Advanced Electives	6
Religion 480 services	3		
Elective	3		
	15		13-15

Total 125

Parks and Recreation Administration

General Education Requirements (Must include Psychology 201, and Math 109)	51-53
Sociology 201	3
Art 201	3
Physical Education Required Courses Physical Education 209 and 240	5
Recreation Required Courses Recreation 111, 203, 242 302, 312, 380, 406, 414, 420, 430, 465	36
Psychology 301, 302, 401, Sociology 330, or 335	6
Speech 201	3
Advanced electives	7
General electives	11

Total 125 hours

Advising Recommendation

Fall		Spring	
First Year			
English 101	3	English 102	3
History 101	3	History 102	3
Religion 110, 120, or 130	3	Math 109	3
Recreation 111	3	Sociology 201	3
Physical Education skills	1	Physical Education 101	2
Freshman Experience	1		
	14		14
Second Year			
Psychology 201	3	Foreign Language	3
Physical Education 240	3	Science (Biology 120 recommended)	4
Recreation 203	3	Speech 201	3
Physical Education 209	2	Art 201	3
Recreation 242	3	Art 103, 104, or 105	3
Community Service	0		
Foreign Language	3		
	17		16
Third Year			
Literature	3	Math or Science	4
Psychology 301, 302, or 401	3	Psychology 301, 302, or 401	3
Recreation 312	3	Recreation 302	3
Math or Science	3	*Electives	6
*Electives	6	Lyceum	0
	18		16
Fourth Year			
Religion 480 series	3	Recreation 420	3
Recreation 380	3	Recreation 406	6
Recreation 430	3	Recreation 414	3
*Electives	6	Recreation 465	3
	15		15

*At least 7 semester hours of electives must be in courses numbered 300 or above.

Psychology

General Education Requirements 53-54
(Must include Biology 120, Sociology 201 and a foreign language through the intermediate level. Those placing out of language courses must substitute other World Awareness courses.)
Psychology Required Courses 30
Psychology 201, 202, 301, 306, 315, 322, 401, 407, 408, 409

Psychology Electives 9
Select from: Education 205, Psychology 302, 319, 320, 405, 410
Great American Heritage and Winternational 3
(or approved elective)
Advanced Electives 7-10
General Electives 19-23
Total 125 hours

Advising Recommendation

Fall		Spring	
First Year			
History 101	3	History 102	3
English 101	3	Sociology 201	3
Religion 110, 120, or 130	3	English 102	3
Psychology 201	3	Foreign Language	3
Foreign Language	3	Physical Education	3
Freshman Experience	1		
	16		15
Second Year			
Literature	3	Literature	3
Biology 120	4	Art 103, 104, Music 104 or 105	3
Psychology 202	3	Math 109 or 209	3
Foreign Language	3	Foreign Language	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
Community Service	0	Great American Heritage	1
	16		16
Third Year			
Psychology 306	3	Psychology 315	3
Psychology 301	3	Psychology 322	3
Electives	9	Psychology Electives	3
Winternational	2	Electives	6
Lyceum	0		
	17		15
Fourth Year			
Psychology 401	3	Psychology 408	3
Psychology 407	3	Psychology 409	3
Psychology Elective	3	Psychology Elective	3
Religion 480 series	3	Advanced electives	6
Advanced elective	3		
	15		15
			Total 125

Students should choose electives consonant with the degree requirement that 40 hours must be in courses numbered 300 or above.

History

Bachelor of Arts degree

General Education Requirements 53-54
(Must include Psychology 201 and a foreign language through the intermediate level. Those placing out of elementary level language courses must substitute World Awareness courses.)
History Required Courses 24
History 201, 202, 302, 303, 304, 315, 410 and two courses from the 401, 402, 403, 404 series, one of which must be either 401 or 402.
History electives 6
Social Science Required Courses 12
(in addition to above)
Economics 211, Geography 201, Political Science 201, and Sociology 201
Speech 101 3
Advanced electives 15
General electives 12
Total 125-126 hours

Advising Recommendation

Fall		Spring	
First Year			
History 101	3	History 102	3
Psychology 201	3	Sociology 201	3
English 101	3	English 102	3
Religion 110, 120, or 130	3	Foreign Language	3
Foreign Language	3	Physical Education	3
Freshman Experience	1		
	16		15
Second Year			
History 201	3	History 202	3
Political Science 201	3	Geography 201	3
Science	4	Literature	3
Literature	3	Fine Arts	3
Foreign Language*	3	Foreign Language*	3
Community service	0		
	16		15

*or elective selected from 200 level or above social science, fine arts, or humanities, with the exception of literature in the English language

Third Year

History 315	3	History 302	3
Economics 211	3	History 402 or 404	3
History 401 or 403	3	(note: 401 or 402 must be taken for graduation)	
(note: 401 or 402 must be taken for graduation)		History 303	1
Electives	6	History 304	2
Lyceum	0	Math	3
Speech 101	3	Elective	3
		Lyceum	0
	18		15

Fourth Year

History 410	3	History Elective	3
History Elective	3	Electives	12
Electives	6		
Religion 480 series	3		
	15		15

Total 125

History and Education (see page 97)

Sociology

B.S. or B.A. degree

General Education Requirements 51-53
Sociology Required Courses 18
Sociology 201, 306, 316, 330, 335, and 405
Sociology Elective Courses 12
Select from Sociology 202, 204, 305, 307, 320, 340, 402, 416
Great American Heritage and Winternational 3
(or elective approved by advisor)
General Electives 23-31
Advanced electives 13-19

Total 125 hours

Students should choose electives consonant with the degree requirement that 40 hours must be in courses numbered 300 or above.

Advising Recommendation

Fall **Spring**

First Year

History 101	3	History 102	3
English 101	3	Physical Education	3
Sociology 201	3	English 102	3
Foreign Language	3	Foreign Language	3
Elective	3	Religion 110, 120, or 130	3
Freshman Experience	1		
	16		15

Second Year

	B.S.	B.A.		B.S.	B.A.
Literature	3	3	Science	4	4
Math 109	3	3	Math 209 (or other math or science)	3-4	–
Sociology electives	6	3	Fine Arts	3	3
Elective	3	3	Art 103, 104, Music 104 or 105		
Community Service	0	0	Great American Heritage	1	1
Foreign Language	–	3	Sociology 335	3	3
			Electives	3	0
			Foreign Language	–	3
			Literature	–	3
	15	15		17-18	17

Third Year

			B.S.	B.A.
Sociology 306/Psychology 306	3	Sociology Elective	3	6
Sociology elective	3	Math or Science	3-4	–
General Electives	9	General/advanced electives	9	9
Winternational	2	Lyceum	0	0
	17		13-15	15

Fourth Year

			B.S.	B.A.
Sociology	3	Sociology 405	3	3
Sociology 330	3	Religion 480 series	3	3
General/advanced electives	9	Electives	7-9	9
	15		13-15	15

Total 125 hours

Sports Medicine

Bachelor of Science degree

General Education Requirements 51-53
(Must include PSYC 201, BIO 101, 220)
Health 101 3
Physical Education Required Courses 26
PE 250, 305, 310, 320, 325, 405, 350, 209, 240, 315
Physical Education electives 5
(Choose from PE 105-116)
Sports Medicine Required Courses 9
SM 499, 400
Speech 101 3
Medical Assisting Required Courses 12
MA 103, 104, 105, 204
General electivcs 7
Advanced electives 9

Total 125 hours

Advising Recommendation

First Year

History 101-102	6
Physical Education 305	3
English 101-102	6
Health 101	3
Fine Arts	3
Freshman Experience	1
Physical Education 250	1
Biology 101	4
Physical Education 101	2
Religion 110, 120, or 130	3
	32

Second Year

Medical Assisting 103	3
Medical Assisting 104	3
Medical Assisting 204	3
Psychology 201	3
Foreign Language/World Awareness	6
Math	3
Medical Assisting 105	3
Literature	3
Speech 101	3
Physical Education electives	2
Community Service	0
	32

Third Year

Physical Education 325	3
Physical Education 320	3
Physical Education 405	3
Physical Education 350	3
Math/Science	3
Physical Education 240	3
Physical Education 209	2
Religion 480 series	3
Physical Education elec.	3
General electives	3
Advanced electives	4
Lyceum	0
	33

Fourth Year

Physical Education 310	3
Biology 220	4
Sports Medicine 400	3
Sports Medicine 499	6
Physical Education 315	3
General electives	4
Advanced electives	5
	28

Total 125

Minors

Minors in the Division of Education and Social Science require completion of 18-19 semester hours. Minors are available in Aquatics Management, Coaching, Family Studies, History, International Studies, Physical Education, Psychology, Recreation, Social Science, Sociology, and Sports Medicine.

Specific courses are required for the minors in Aquatics Management, Coaching, Family Studies, International Studies, Social Science, and Sports Medicine.

Aquatics Management

PE 109, 209, 240 ..... 6 hrs
Recreation 300, 301, 320, 340, 465 ..... 13 hrs

Coaching

Coaching Methods ..... 6 hrs.
Select from P.E. 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215
P.E. required courses ..... 12 hrs.
P.E. 305, 350, 401, and 420

Family Studies

Psychology 301, 302, 401 ..... 9 hrs.
Sociology 204 and 402 ..... 6 hrs.
Elective (select from below) ..... 3 hrs.
Sociology 330, 335
Psychology 319

Human Studies

Human Services 321 and 411 ..... 7 hrs.
Psychology 202 and 322 ..... 6 hrs.
Sociology 330 ..... 3 hrs.
Elective (select from below) ..... 3 hrs.
Psychology 301, 302, 401
Sociology 202, 307, 335, 402

International Studies

English 205 ..... 3 hrs.
Political Science 308 ..... 3 hrs.
Religion 326 ..... 3 hrs.
Economics 315 or Geography 201 or
Speech (Sociology) 340 ..... 3 hrs.
Electives (select from below) ..... 6 hrs.
History 302, 303, 304, 315, 403, 404

Completion of foreign language through the intermediate level is recommended for the minor in international studies.

Students completing the minor in Coaching are prepared to apply for certification in coaching through the American Alliance of Health, Physical Education, Recreation, and Dance (AAHPERD). Details concerning this procedure are available through the Department of Recreation and Physical Education.

Social Science

Eighteen (18) hours which must include one introductory course and one advanced course in three of the following areas:
History, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology,
Geography 201 and Sociology 309.

The minor in Social Science must include History 450.

Sports Medicine

Biology 220 ..... 4 hrs.
P.E. required courses ..... 15 hrs.
P.E. 305, 310, 315, 320, 401

Certification in Sports Medicine is available through the National Athletic Trainers Association (NATA). Certification requirements include:

(1) Proof of graduation from a college or university;

(2) 1800 clock hours of training under the direction of a NATA certified trainer. These hours must have been accumulated over a minimum of two years and not more than five years; and

(3) Prior certification in Basic CPR and First Aid.

Students seeking this certification are advised to take P.E. 250, 325, and 405 in addition to the courses required for the minor.

Additional information on this minor and on the certification program are available from the Department of Recreation and Physical Education.

Division of Science and Mathematics

Professors: Hunter, Hadden
Associate Professors: Hall, Plant, Gibson, Rowe
Assistant Professors: Tatro, Bell, Davis, Feiker, Fletcher, Greaves, Kerr, Shook, Mills, Moorman
Instructors: Thompson
Lecturer: Johnson

Department Coordinators

Biology	Dr. Lee Hadden
Chemistry and Physics	Dr. James Hall
Mathematics	Mr. David Rowe
Medical Assisting and Allied Health	Mrs. Pat Thompson
Nursing	Dr. Sue Hunter

The Division of Science and Mathematics offers instruction in Biology, Chemistry, Earth Sciences, Engineering, Mathematics, Medical Assisting, Nursing, Physics, and Physical Science. The Division offers majors leading to the baccalaureate degree in Allied Health, Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, Mathematics/Business, Nursing, Pre-Engineering, and Technology. An associate degree is offered in Medical Assisting.

A pre-medical advisor and advisory committee supervise students preparing for careers in medicine, dentistry, veterinary science, optometry, and allied health fields. This committee provides evaluation and guidance concerning the course of study, professional school contacts, and details of the application process. All students have advisors selected from faculty in the area of their academic major.

Students who major in Biology or Mathematics may earn certification to teach on the secondary level. (Those completing the Biology curriculum with secondary certification are certified to teach Biology and Chemistry). Science and mathematics courses are also offered to fulfill area concentration requirements in Intermediate Education. Students wishing to teach science or mathematics on the middle school level may pursue these courses as part of the Middle School Education major.

The major in Biology is designed: (1) to prepare students for graduate work in any area of biological sciences; (2) to provide the basic science foundation necessary to entering professional programs in medical and paramedical fields; (3) to prepare students for direct entry into industrial and technological job markets; and (4) to give academic preparation for students wishing to teach at secondary and intermediate school levels.

Students with a major in Chemistry may pursue a number of career opportunities ranging from traditional industry jobs to newer specialized areas such as energy, environmental analysis, and biotechnology. A major in chemistry

coupled with additional work in business, computer science or mathematics, for example, will allow flexibility in employment in industry, government, or private sector careers. A chemistry major also provides a foundation for graduate or professional schools in chemistry, medicine, pharmacy, or engineering.

In addition to these objectives, science courses provide students with the option of a scientific perspective, an awareness of the importance of science to modern man, and experience with analytical and investigative process.

The BSN Completion program is an upper division nursing program designed exclusively for Registered Nurses who have earned an ADN or Diploma in Nursing and who wish to earn the baccalaureate degree in nursing. It prepares a generalist to assume leadership in a variety of settings. It also offers a knowledge and research base for advanced nursing education at the graduate level.

Medical Assisting is an associate degree program which provides intensive training in clinical skills and in administrative medical secretarial skills, as well as an introduction to the liberal arts. The program has been accredited by the Council on Medical Education of the American Medical Association in collaboration with the American Association of Medical Assistants. Admission is competitive; following acceptance to Wingate, the applicant must be admitted to the Medical Assisting program. Criteria used in selecting Medical Assisting students include class rank, above average school grades and positive performance in a personal interview.

The Mathematics major prepares students for graduate work, teaching, or direct employment. Employment in a business capacity is directly addressed with the Business/Mathematics program.

The Pre-Engineering major includes all courses in science, mathematics, computer information systems, and liberal arts that should preface any professional engineering major. Guidance is given in entering the engineering college of the student's choice after three years at Wingate.

The Allied Health major allows students with certification and associate degrees in the various areas of allied health to complete the B.S. degree with a cognate in Administration, Education, Human Services, Health Sciences, or Sports Medicine.

The Bachelor of Technology degree provides a liberal arts education and a core of professionally related courses for persons holding an associate degree in a technical field. This degree offers preparation for supervisory, administrative and/or teaching responsibilities for which the baccalaureate degree is necessary.

Requirements for majors

Allied Health

The Bachelor of Science in Allied Health degree is designed for students who have developed technical competency in one of the health occupations through completion of an accredited program of training. The Education track does not certify the Allied Health student to teach in public schools.

Admission Requirements

1) Submission of evidence of certification, registration, or current licensure in a health field by the Committee on Allied Health Education or other appropriate professional organization.

2) An associate degree from an accredited school or evidence of the equivalent of two years full-time work experience in the specialty area. (Deficiencies in general education requirements must be completed.)

3) Submission of a completed health form with the application for admission to the program.

Curricula

The minimum number of hours required for the Bachelor of Science degree in Allied Health is 128 semester hours.

Requirements for the B.S.A.H. degree are:

Category I: Associate Degree Transfer. Up to 64 semester hours (96 quarter hours) transfer credit for the associate degree in a health field. This includes the technical component and the general education courses taken at the associate degree-granting institution.

Category II: General Education Requirements. Wingate College requirements of General Education are listed on page 44 of this bulletin. Some of these requirements may be transferred within the 64 hour associate degree transfer.

Category III: Professional Concentration. A 30 semester hour concentration is required in one of five areas: Administration, Education, Human Services, and Health Sciences, and Sports Medicine. Suggested coursework for these concentrations follows.

Administration
Training to become managers of offices and clinics. Planning, organizing, and directing operation of all types of healthcare facilities.
Thirty (30) hours selected from Accounting 251-252; Business 312, 313, 322; CIS 101; O.M. 307; Speech 201; Psychology 202; Math 109; electives chosen in consultation with the Allied Health Advisor.

Education
Learning to develop and administer health maintenance and wellness programs and to conduct educational programs for groups with similar health conditions.
Thirty (30) hours selected from Education 205, 301, 330; Math 109; Chemistry 100; Biology 220, 320, 340; CIS 101; O.M. 307; Speech 101, 201; electives chosen in consultation with the Allied Health Advisor. This track does not certify the student to teach in public schools.

Human Services

Specializing in work under supervision of healthcare professional in interviewing, counseling clients, administering psychological tests, and participating in group activities. May work in social welfare departments, child care, preschool, vocational rehabilitation, schools for learning disabled, emotionally disturbed, and mentally handicapped.

Thirty (30) hours selected from Psychology 201, 202, 301, 302, 306, 315, 322, 401, 407; Human Services 321; Sociology 201; electives chosen in consultation with the Allied Health Advisor.

Health Sciences

Emphasis in biological sciences prepares for opportunities in research and various aspects of the pharmaceutical industry.

Thirty (30) hours selected from Biology 101, 220, 320, 340; Chemistry 100; Math 109 or 209; electives chosen in consultation with the Allied Health Advisor.

Sports Medicine

Preparation for work with athletes or individuals requiring special care due to injuries related to physical activity in professional athletics, communities, and Sports Medicine Clinics.

General education 50
(Must include BIO 120 or 101, 220; SOC 201; MATH 109)

Medical Assisting required courses 45
MA 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 201, 202, 203, 204, 206, 208, PE 240, 209

Speech elective 3

Psychology 301 3

Professional concentration 27
PE 250, 305, 310, 315, 320, 325, 405, (BIO 220,) AH 499, SM 400

Total 128

Biology (B.S. or B.A.)

	B.S.	B.A.
General Education Requirements (Must include Math 120 and Biology 101)	45	54
Biology required courses Biology 200 or 201 or 202; 205, 305, 401, 405, 425	22	22
Biology electives Biology courses numbered 200 or above	8	8
Chemistry required courses Chemistry 101, 102, 201, 202	16	16
Physics 201-202	8	8
Mathematics 209	3	3
General electives	23	14
	Total	125 hours

Students should choose electives consonant with the degree requirement that 40 hours must be in courses numbered 300 or above.

Advising Recommendation

First Year

Biology 101	4
Art 103, 104, Music 104, or 105	3
Chemistry 101-102	8
English 101-102	6
History 101, 102	6
Religion 110, 120, or 130	3
Freshman Experience	1
	31

Second Year

Biology 200	4
Biology 205	4
Mathematics 120	4
Chemistry 201-202	8
Foreign language	6
Social Science	3
P.E.	3
Community Service	0
	32

Third Year

	B.S.	B.A.
Biology 425	4	4
Biology 305	4	4
Physics 201-202	8	8
Literature	3	6
Foreign language	0	6
Electives	12	3
Math 209	3	3
Lyceum	0	0
	34	34

Fourth Year

Biology 401	4
Biology 405	2
Biology Electives	8
Religion 480 series	3
Electives	11
	28

Total 125

Chemistry

Bachlor of Science or Bachelor of Arts

(Requirements listed below are for B.S. degree.

The B.A. degree requires completion of all courses for that degree in addition to those listed below:

General Education Requirements 53
Must include Math 120, 220, PHYS 201 and 202, SPCH 101

Chemistry required courses 34
Chemistry 101, 102, 201, 202, 210, 311, 312, 411, and 450

Chemistry electives 7
Choose from: Chemistry 320, 420, 425, 470

General electives 10

Advanced electives 21

Total 125 hours

Advising Recommendation

First Year

Chemistry 101, 102	8
Mathematics 120, 220	8
English 101, 102	6
History 101, 102	6
Religion 110, 120, or 130	3
Freshman Experience	1
	32

Second Year

Chemistry 201, 202	8
Physics 201, 202	8
Physical Education	3
Literature	3
Fine Arts	3
Math 305	4
Speech 101	3
Community Service	0
	32

Third Year

Chemistry 210	4
Chemistry 311, 312	8
Chemistry elec.	3-4
German 101, 102	6
Social Science	3
Electives	6
Lyceum	0
	30-31

Fourth Year

Chemistry elec.	4
Chemistry 411	3
Chemistry 450	3
Religion 480 series	3
Electives	18
	31

Total 125-126

Biology and Education (see page 93)

Mathematics
B.A. or B.S. degree

	B.A.	B.S.
General Education Requirements	54	53
Must include Math 120 for B.A. students; Math 120 and 220 for B.S. students.		
Mathematics required courses	20	16
Math 220, 240, 305, 308, 330, 400		
Mathematics electives	9	9
(Math course numbered 300 or above)		
Computer Information Systems elective	3	3
Must be 200 level or above		
Speech 101	3	3
General electives	36	41
(15 hours must be in courses numbered 300 or above)		

Total 125 hours

Advising Recommendation

First Year

Mathematics 120	4
Mathematics 220	4
English 101-102	6
Religion 100 or 200 level	3
Foreign Language	6
History 101-102	6
Speech 101	3
Freshman Experience	1
	33

Second Year

	B.A.	B.S.
Mathematics 305	4	4
Mathematics 240	3	3
Literature	6	3
Foreign Language	6	
Science	4	8
Mathematics 308	3	3
Physical Education	3	3
Electives	6	11
Community Service	0	0
	35	35

Third Year

Mathematics 330	3
Art 103, 104, Music, 104, or 105	3
Computer Information Systems 200 level or above	3
Social/behavior science	3
Electives	15
Lyceum	0
	27

Fourth Year

Mathematics 400	3
Mathematics electives (300-400 level)	9
Religion 480 series	3
Electives	15
	30

Total 125

Mathematics with Computer Science Emphasis

	B.A.	B.S.
General Education Requirements	54	53
Must include Math 120 for B.A. students; Math 120 and 220 for B.S. students.		
Mathematics required courses	20	16
Math 220, 240, 305, 308, 330, 400		
Mathematics electives	9	9
(Math course numbered 300 or above)		
Computer Information Systems required courses	27	27
CIS 201, 205, 301, 302, 305, 320, 401, 405, 420		
Computer Information Systems elective	3	3
Speech 100	3	3
General electives	9	14

Total 125 hours

Advising Recommendation

First Year

Mathematics 120	4
Mathematics 220	4
English 101-102	6
Religion 110, 120, or 130	3
Foreign Language	6
History 101-102	6
Speech 101	3
Freshman Experience	1
	33

Second Year

	B.A.	B.S.
Mathematics 305	4	4
Mathematics 240	3	3
Literature	6	3
Foreign Language	6	0
Science	4	8
Mathematics	3	3
Physical Education	3	3
CIS 201	3	3
CIS 205	3	3
Electives	0	5
Community Service	0	0
	35	35

Third Year

Mathematics 330	3
Fine Arts	3
Social/Behavioral Science	3
CIS 301	3
CIS 302	3
CIS 305	3
CIS 320	3
CIS elective	3
Electives	3
Lyceum	0
	27

Fourth Year

Mathematics 400	3
Mathematics electives (300-400 level)	9
Religion 480 series	3
CIS 401	3
CIS 405	3
CIS 420	3
Electives	6
	30
	Total 125

Mathematics and Education (see page 98)

Business/Mathematics
B.S. or B.A. degree

	B.S.	B.A.
General Education Requirements (Must include Math 120 and Econ. 201. B.S. students must add Math 220.)	54	53
Accounting required courses Accounting 251, 252	6	6
Accounting elective	3	3
Business required courses Business 303, 312, 321, 412, 417	15	15
Computer Information Systems elective	3	3
Economics required courses Economics 202; one of 301 or 302 or 310	6	6
Mathematics required courses Math 220, 240, 308, 330	13	9

Mathematics elective	3	3
Math courses numbered 300 or above		
Speech 101	3	3
Electives	19	24
(10 hours must be in courses numbered 300 or above)		
		Total 125

Advising Recommendation

First Year

English 101-102	6
Mathematics 120	4
Mathematics 220	4
Physical Education	3
History 101-102	6
Art 103, 104, Music 104 or 105	3
Foreign Language	6
Freshman Experience	1
	33

Second Year

	B.A.	B.S.
Economics 201-202	6	6
Accounting 251-252	6	6
Speech 101	3	3
Mathematics 308	3	3
Mathematics 240	3	3
Science	0	8
Literature	6	3
Community Service	0	0
	33	32

Third Year

	B.A.	B.S. B.A.
Economics 301, 302, or 310	3	3
Business 312	3	3
Mathematics 330	3	3
Business 321	3	3
Business 303	3	3
Computer Information Systems 200 level or above	3	3
Science	4	—
Religion 110, 120, or 130	3	3
Accounting elective	3	3
Electives	3	6
Lyceum	0	0
	31	30

Fourth Year

	B.S.	B.A.
Business 412	3	3
Business 417	3	3
Mathematics 300 or higher	3	3
Religion 480 series	3	3
Electives	16	18
	28	30

Total 125

Nursing

The Wingate College BSN Completion Program is accredited by the National League for Nursing.

The program is designed for students licensed as Registered Nurses and leads to a Bachelor of Science Degree in Nursing. The completion program prepares nurses for theory-based professional practice in complex health care situations. The program may be completed in two years of full-time study or on a part-time basis.

Admission Policy and Procedures

Admission to Wingate College does not constitute admission to the nursing major. Eligibility for acceptance is determined by the Department for Nursing.

1. Apply for admission to Wingate College and the Nursing Department.
2. Request that transcripts be sent from all schools that you have attended.
3. Submit a copy of your North Carolina nursing license along with your application. Recent graduates may be conditionally admitted to the program until results of the National Council of Licensing Examination are received. At this time, admission status will be changed to full standing, or dismissal from the nursing program will occur.
4. Submit two satisfactory references from current employer and academic program.
5. Submit evidence of professional liability insurance in the minimum amount of $300,000/$500,000.
6. Submit a physical examination form and an up-to-date immunization record.
7. Schedule an interview with the Director of the Nursing Department.

Validation of Credit

Registered nurses from diploma or associate degree programs may receive credit for up to 64 semester hours from two year institutions. Credit is granted in transfer from other accredited colleges and universities insofar as the courses meet the curriculum requirements of this program and are equivalent to courses offered through Wingate College. Credit for such courses and applicability to the degree will be determined by the Registrar's office. Advanced placement credit may be earned through:

1. Satisfactorily completing the NLN Nursing Mobility Profile II Tests with a minimum decision score of 90. Upon successful completion of the four written NLN exams and the clinical challenge exam, 30 semester hours of credit awarded.
2. Satisfactorily completing the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) in any of the following subject areas: English Composition or Freshman English (6 hours); American Literature or English Literature (6 hours); World Civilization I and II (3 hours each); and Chemistry (4 hours). A limit of 15 credit hours may be granted through the CLEP tests.

Progression and Graduation

1. A total of 129 semester hours is required for the Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree.

2. The last 30 hours of academic credit must be completed at Wingate College.

3. Students must maintain an overall 'C' (2.00) grade point average (GPA) in order to continue in the nursing program, and a minimum grade of 'C' is required for successful completion of each nursing course. Students must complete both theory and clinical components of each course with a grade of 'C' in order to complete the course. If a student receives less than a 'C', that course may be repeated only once. A student repeating a nursing course may not be enrolled in another nursing course during that semester.

Nursing Major

*Validation and/or transfer of Freshman-Sophomore level courses

Biology 12
Principles
Anatomy and Physiology
Microbiology
Chemistry 4
Sociology 201 (Introduction) 3
Psychology 201 (Introduction) 3
Psychology 250 (Growth and Development) 3

Validation of Nursing Credit 30

General Education Requirements

English 101-102 (Composition/Computeracy) 6
History 101-102 (World Civ) 6
Religion 110, 120, or 130 and 480 series 6
Foreign Language 6
Art or Music Appreciation 3
Literature (300 or 400 level) 3
Math 109 3
P.E. 101 (Waived) Health 101 3
Freshman Experience 1
Community Service/Lyceum (one semester of each) 0
General Education Elective 300 or 400 level 3
CIS 101 (Introduction to Computers) 3

Nursing Courses

Nursing 300, 301, 302, 303, 400, 401 28
Nursing Elective 3

Total 129 hours

*These courses are considered to be foundation courses and any deficits must be completed prior to entry into the Upper Division Nursing courses.

Advising Recommendation

Academic advising is done on an individual basis by the Nursing Department.

Pre-engineering

The Pre-engineering program involves three years at Wingate and a fourth year (32 additional hours) at an accredited engineering school, at which time the student receives a B.S. degree from Wingate. The student would generally earn a baccalaureate degree in engineering from the engineering school after one additional (fifth) year.

General Education Requirements	37
Chemistry 101-102	8
Computer Information Systems 201, 310	6
Engineering 105, 110	6
Physics 201-202	8
Economics 211, 212	6
Mathematics required courses	21
*Math 120, 220, 240, 305, 308, 310	
General electives	6
Engineering Transfer hours	30
Total	128 hours

*Students pursuing agricultural or chemical engineering should substitute, respectively, eight hours of 300 level or above biology courses or eight hours of 200 level or above chemistry courses for Math 240 and Math 308.

Advising Recommendation

First Year

Chemistry 101-102	8
Engineering 105, 110	6
English 101-102	6
History 101-102	6
Math 120, 220	8
Freshman Experience	1
	35

Second Year

Economics 211, 212	6
CIS 201	3
Literature	3
Math 305, 310	7
Physics 201-202	8
Religion 110, 120, or 130	3
Social/Behavioral Science	3
Community Service	0
	33

Third Year

Art 103, 104, Music 104, or 105	3
CIS 310	3
Foreign Language	6
Math 240, 308	6
Physical Education	3
Religion 480 series	3
Electives	6
Lyceum	0
	30

Fourth Year

Engineering transfer courses	30
	30
Total	128 hours

Bachelor of Technology Degree

Each student's program is planned and monitored by an academic committee composed of the student, an academic area faculty advisor, and the registrar. The proposed course of study must be approved by the Provost or his designee.

The minimum requirement for the Bachelor of Technology degree is 128 semester hours.

Requirements for the degree are:

1) Category I: Associate Degree Program. Technical courses and other credits from the associate degree granting institution. Courses transferred may not exceed 64 semester hours (96 quarter hours).
2) Category II: General Education Requirements. Wingate College requirements of General Education are listed on page 44 of this bulletin. Some of these requirements may be transferred with the associate degree credits.
3) Category III: Cognate Courses. Selected by the student and advisory committee to satisfy the professional educational objectives of the student. Requirements in the cognate area are 18-28 semester hours as specified by the student's committee. At least 18 hours of cognate courses must be in one selected academic area.

Students holding the associate degree in the following areas may take courses from across the entire Wingate curriculum:

Agriculture/Natural Resources
Electrical/Electronics
Mechanical/Manufacturing
Art and Design
Services
Transportation
Construction

Specific cognate areas are prescribed for students holding degrees in certain fields.

Business Administration

Persons holding an associate degree in these programs may choose courses in the area of Business Administration.

Accounting
Business Administration
Marketing and Retailing

Cognate Courses in Business Administration

General Business

Accounting 326; Business 308, 312, 313 or 323, 324, 412, and 417; Economics 202. Total 24 hours.

Computer Information Systems
Accounting 326; Business 308 or Math 330; CIS 201, 205, 301, 302, 305, 310 or 420, and 330. Total 27 hours.
Management
Accounting 326; Business 308, 312, 313 or 323, 324, 412, and 417; Economics 202 and 314. Total 27 hours.
Office Systems Management
Accounting 326; Business 308, 312, 313, 324, 412, 416 or 417; Economics 202. Total 24 hours.

Communication Studies

Persons holding an associate degree in these programs may choose courses in the area of Communication Studies.
Broadcast Technology
Communications Technology
Radio and Television Broadcasting Technology

Cognate Courses in Communication Studies
Speech 201, 410, 450; English 320, 410;
Selected courses (12 hours) in journalism, organizational communication, speech communication, and/or telecommunication.
Total 27 hours.

Human Services

Persons holding an associate degree in these programs may choose courses in the area of Human Services.
Correctional Services
Criminal Justice-Protective Services Technology
Early Childhood Associate
Geriatic Technology
Human Services Technology
Juvenile Justice
Law Enforcement Technology
Mental Health Associate
Police Science
Social Service Associate

Cognate Courses in Human Services
Psychology 202, 301, 322, 401, 407;
Human Services 409, 411; Sociology 309
Total 25 hours.

Recreation
Aquatics Management

Persons holding an associate degree in these programs may choose courses in the area of Recreation or Aquatics Management.

Park and Outdoor Recreation Resources
Recreation Associate
Recreational Grounds Management Technology
Therapeutic Recreation

Cognate Courses in Recreation
Art 201; P.E. 108, 109, 209, 240
Recreation 300, 302, 312, 340, 380, 414, 465
Total 28 hours.

Cognate courses in Aquatics Management
PE 109, 209, 240
REC 300, 301, 320, 325, 340, 406, 465
Total 25 hours.

Associate Program

Associate degree candidates in medical assistance complete the curriculum requirements of general education and requirements for the major.

Medical Assisting

English 101-102 6
Biology 120 or 101 4
Medical Assisting required courses 40
MA 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 201, 202, 203, 204, 206, 208
Physical Education 240 and 209 5
Psychology 301 3
Religion 110 , 120, or 130 3
Speech elective 3
Freshman Experience 1
Lyceum/Community Service (one semester) 0
Total 65 hours

Elementary typing should have been completed in high school or summer school prior to admission to the program. Students must exhibit evidence of minimum standard in typing before exiting the program: 50 wpm based on two five-minute timed tests with no more than five errors.

Students must earn a grade of 'C' or better in all medical assisting courses to remain in the Medical Assisting program.

A student who prefers to take additional secretarial courses rather than laboratory or clinical skills courses may plan such a curriculum with the program director for the second year of classes.

Advising Recommendation

First Year		Second Year	
English 101-102	6	Medical Assisting 201-202	7
Medical Assisting 101-102	8	Medical Assisting 203	4
Biology 120	4	Speech	3
Medical Assisting 103	3	Medical Assisting 206	6
Office Management 307	3	Medical Assisting 208	3
Medical Assisting 104	3	Physical Education 401	3
Medical Assisting 204	3	Psychology 301	3
Medical Assisting 105	3	Religion	3
Freshman Experience	1	Lyceum/Community service	0
	34		32

Minors

Minors in the Division of Science and Mathematics are offered in Biology, Chemistry, and Mathematics as specified.

Biology
Eighteen hours of biology courses (to include BIO 101).

Chemistry
Chemistry 101, 102, 201, 202,
and 210 ..... 20 hrs.

Mathematics
Eighteen (18) hours selected from math courses numbered 120 or above, exclusive of methods courses.

Chapter 6

Graduate Studies

MASTER OF ARTS IN EDUCATION

Director: Sarah Harrison-Burns, Ph.D.

Wingate College offers a thirty semester hour graduate program leading to the Master of Arts degree in Education and graduate-level certification in the areas of Elementary Education (K-6), and Middle Grades Education (6-9). The graduate program focuses on the professional development and immediate responsibilities of teachers and is designed to relate to the spiral curricular content of the public school. The graduate program was established in response to the expressed interest and needs of superintendents and teachers in seven school systems surrounding Wingate College and is seen as an outgrowth of a strong undergraduate teacher education program.

All degree-seeking candidates take the following core of graduate courses:

Education 501.	Advanced Foundations	3 hours
Education 502.	Issues in American Education	3 hours
Education 503.	Educational Research	3 hours
Education 515.	Independent Project	6 hours
	or	
Education 525.	Thesis	6 hours
	Total	15 hours

Candidates in Elementary Education take the following four courses designed to complement the spiral curricular content of the public school.

Education 504. Language Arts in the Curriculum (K-6).
Education 505. Mathematics in the Curriculum (K-6).
Education 506. Social Studies in the Curriculum (K-6).
Education 507. Natural Science in the Curriculum (K-6).

Candidates in Elementary Education take Education 516 and those in Middle Grades Education take Education 514.

Education 516. Elementary Education (K-6).
Education 514. Middle Grades Education (6-9).

Students seeking a Master of Arts Degree in Education at the Middle Grades level choose one of three academic areas and take their content-focused courses in that area. The three areas of academic preparation at the Middle Grades level are Language Arts, Mathematics, and Social Studies.

Language Arts:

English 516 - Viewing and Listening Skills for the Middle Grades Teacher (6-9).
Education 510 - Language Arts in the Middle Grades Curr. (6-9).
English 517- Linguistics for the Middle Grades Teacher (6-9).
English 515- Advanced Composition and Writing for the Middle Grades Teacher (6-9).

Mathematics:

Math. Ed. 517- Number Theory for the Middle Grades Teacher (6-9).

Math Ed. 515- History of Mathematics for the Middle Grades Teacher (6-9).

Education 513- Mathematics in the Middle Grades Curr. (6-9).

Math Ed. 516- Geometry for the Middle Grades Teacher (6-9).

Social Studies:

Political Science 516- Comparative Economic and Political Systems.

History 517- History and the Social Sciences.

Ed. 511- Social Studies in the Middle Grades Curr. (6-9).

History 515- Interpreting N. C. History.

Admission Requirements

1. Bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university.
2. Undergraduate major in education or Class A certification to teach in the public schools. Certification must be appropriate for the proposed area of graduate study.

3. A 3.0 (B) cumulative grade point average during the last two years of undergraduate college or a 3.0 grade point average in the education major.
4. An official test score for the Miller Analogies Test (MAT) or the Graduate Record Examination (GRE).
5. Two recommendations from administrative or supervisory personnel (forms provided with application packet).
6. Receipt of **official** transcripts from all schools attended.
7. Acceptance by the Director of Graduate Studies or, in cases involving provisional status and/or student appeal, acceptance by a subcommittee of the Graduate Council.
8. Additional information leading to acceptance may be required (example, a personal interview).

Admission on conditional status will be considered and decided upon by a subcommittee of the Graduate Council. The manner in which conditional status can be satisfied is specified in writing in the Graduate Bulletin.

Graduation Requirements

1. Overall grade point average of 3.00 (B) with no grade lower than a 'C' at time of graduation.
2. Successful completion of a written comprehensive examination after the completion of 24 semester hours.
3. Completion of Education 515: Independent Project, or Education 525: Thesis, both of which require a favorable discussion of the project with a graduate faculty committee.
4. Completion of the degree within five years from the initial date of admission to the program as a degree-seeking student.

Transfer Credit

A student may be permitted to transfer from another accredited graduate school up to nine semester hours of appropriate graduate credit provided the credit was gained during the four-year period preceding the student's admission to Wingate's graduate program.

Students seeking transfer credit must initiate this action with the Director of Graduate Studies before planning and proceeding with their course of study. Transcripts will not automatically be reviewed for transfer credit.

It is expected that most graduate students will complete the program over a twenty-four month span of time: two summers with 9 hours each summer (18 hours), two semesters with 3 hours per semester (6 hours), and the Independent Project or Thesis (6 hours) completed during a school year. Students are not

required to follow this particular program completion plan, but must complete the degree within five years from the initial date of admission to the program as a degree-seeking student.

GRADUATE COURSES IN EDUCATION

Education 501. Advanced Foundations. Psychological and philosophical foundations of education. Credit: three hours.

Education 502. Issues in American Education. Major issues and controversies in the contemporary educational scene. Issues that present policy decisions considered. Credit: three hours.

Education 503. Educational Research. Research methodology, reading, and interpreting professional literature. Interpreting and applying educational research. Credit: three hours.

Education 504. Language Arts in the Curriculum (K-6). Consideration of expected teaching content in language arts. Credit: three hours.

Education 505. Mathematics in the Curriculum (K-6). Consideration of expected teaching content in mathematics. Credit: three hours.

Education 506. Social Studies in the Curriculum (K-6). Consideration of expected teaching content in social studies. Credit: three hours.

Education 507. Natural Science in the Curriculum (K-6). Consideration of expected teaching content in natural science. Credit: three hours.

Education 510. Language Arts in Middle Grades Curriculum (6-9). Consideration of expected teaching content in language arts. Credit: three hours.

Education 511. Social Studies in Middle Grades Curriculum (6-9). Consideration of expected teaching content in social studies. Credit: three hours.

Education 513. Mathematics in Middle Grades Curriculum (6-9). Consideration of expected teaching content in mathematics. Credit: three hours.

Education 514. Middle Grades Education (6-9). Exploration of nature of early adolescence and various organizational and instructional approaches appropriate to this level. Credit: three hours.

Education 515A-515B. Independent Project. Focused on the substance of the respective teacher's responsibilities in the school. Credit: six hours.

Education 516. Elementary Education (K-6). Exploration of nature of childhood and various organizational, curricular, and instructional approaches appropriate to this level. Credit: three hours.

Education 520. Developmental Dyslexia. A study in the identification and remediation of specific language disabilities/dyslexia. Will introduce a definition of Developmental Dyslexia with its relationship in the field of special education to other handicapping situations.

Education 525. Thesis. Research paper centered around some aspect of education. Credit: six hours.

Education 599. Independent Project/Thesis Continuation. ($100)

English 515. Advanced Composition and Writing for the Middle Grades Teacher (6-9). Advanced instruction in various types of composition. Reviews public school writing programs. Credit: three hours.

English 516. Viewing and Listening Skills for the Middle Grades Teacher (6-9). Purposeful listening (literal, interpretive, critical, and creative) and visual communication. Course substance correlated to the competencies expected in the Middle Grades curriculum. Credit: three hours.

English 517. Linguistics for the Middle Grades Teacher (6-9). English phonology, morphology, and syntax. Focus on needs of Middle Grades language arts teachers. Credit: three hours.

History 515. Interpreting North Carolina History. North Carolina history with emphasis on methods of teaching for Middle Grades social studies teachers. Credit: three hours.

History 516. Contemporary United States History. A history of the United States since 1945: consideration of teaching possibilities useful to Middle Grades social studies teachers. Credit: three hours (Fall semester)

Math Education 515. History of Mathematics for the Middle Grades Teacher (6-9). Mathematical contributions of Greeks and Arabs; development in history of mathematics (e.g. Euclid, Archimedes, Newton, Euler); historical interplay between mathematics and physical sciences. Credit: three hours.

Math Education 516. Geometry for the Middle Grades Teacher (6-9). Theory and application of Euclidean plane geometry; use of fundamentals of Euclidean solid geometry; application of analytic methods to geometric problems; historical and mathematical significance of Parallel Postulate; introduction to Non-Euclidean geometry. Credit: three hours.

Math Education 517. Number Theory for the Middle Grades Teacher (6-9). Components of elementary number theory, including modular arithmetic, Fundamental Theorem of Arithmetic, and basic theorems pertaining to primes, composites, multiples, and divisors. Application of binomial theorem. Fundamental Theorem of Algebra. Credit: three hours.

Political Science 516. Comparative Economic and Political Systems. Consideration of major types of economics and their expression through differing political systems. Emphasizes curricular needs of Middle Grades social studies teachers. Credit: three hours.

MASTERS OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Acting Director: Thomas B. Crawford

The Wingate Masters of Business Administration (MBA) program is designed to meet the needs of business professionals in the dynamic Charlotte area and Southern Piedmont region. The program is structured to blend with professional work experience to help committed professionals achieve their best.

The Wingate MBA program is tailored for working professionals preferably with a minimum of one year of professional work experience. Since all students in the program have had real professional experience, the program is able to accentuate business theory and skills with a practical application emphasis.

The Wingate MBA program offers a carefully chosen group of courses to give students a wide exposure to the key areas of business administration. While the curriculum maintains rigorous academic standards, the teaching and learning occur in an environment of support for professionals who are seeking assistance for problems they face in the everyday work setting.

Admission

Application forms for admission to the program may be obtained by contacting the Director of the MBA Program, Division of Business and Economics, Wingate College, Wingate, NC 28174 (704) 233-8148 or 233-8123.

All applications will be evaluated on an individual basis to determine an individual student's readiness to enter the program. All applicants must hold a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited institution of higher education. Applicants should preferably have one or more years of significant full time business or administrative experience.

Application for admission requires the following:

1. An official transcript from each college or university attended.
2. A satisfactory score on the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) taken within the last five years.

3. A satisfactory undergraduate grade point average.
4. Two letters of recommendation.
5. Students whose native language is not English may be required to submit scores on the Test of English as a foreign language (TOEFL).

Prerequisites

Students who have completed an undergraduate program of study in business will generally not be required to take any prerequisite courses. However, since many applicants for the program come from engineering, education, liberal arts or other undergraduate backgrounds, each student will be advised about prerequisite courses.

Applicants can satisfy these prerequisites by showing that they have completed appropriate coursework with at least a "C" or by taking special courses offered by Wingate College.

To assist applicants, Wingate offers six prerequisite courses:

General Principles of Accounting I	3 credit hrs.
General Principles of Accounting II	3 credit hrs.
General Principles of Economics I	3 credit hrs.
General Principles of Economics II	3 credit hrs.
Business Statistics	3 credit hrs.
Intro to Computer Info Systems	3 credit hrs.

Wingate also offers combined Accounting I and II and combined Economics I and II. Most applicants will have questions concerning their own course background as it is related to the prerequisites. Therefore, applicants are encouraged to discuss these issues personally with the Director of the MBA program.

GRADUATE COURSES IN BUSINESS

Business 501. Managerial Accounting. The use of accounting information in management decision-making. Specific topics include cost/volume/profit analysis, product costing systems, use of accounting data in pricing decisions, capital expenditure decisions, and production decisions; and planning and control systems, including budgeting and measures of divisional performance. Credit: three hours.

Business 502. Managerial Economics. An application of microeconomic theory to management decisions. The topics of the course include demand theory (including revenue and elasticity concepts); production and distribution theory; cost theory; economic profit analysis; market structure analysis; pricing; and other selected applications of microeconomic principles. Credit: three hours.

Business 503. Business Communications. Analysis of the concepts and issues in managerial and business communications. Extensive coverage of the techniques of report preparation and presentations (both written and oral), business letters, and memoranda. Emphasis on organization, clarity, brevity, style, and uses of visual aids in writing and speaking. Credit: three hours.

Business 504. Operations Management. The application of mathematical models and statistical analyses to business problems. Major topics include forecasting, facilities layout, production scheduling, material requirements planning, inventory management, quality control, and just-in-time operations. Credit: three hours.

Business 505. Legal Environment of Business. A course which concentrates upon managerial decision making within the context of the legal system. Major topics include a survey and application of antitrust law, a study of laws and issues relating to employment conditions and discrimination, and the regulatory system concerning labor-management relations. Consumer issues, product liability, and pollution control also are stressed. Credit: three hours.

Business 506. Organizational Management. An analysis of the behavioral dimensions of business organizations. Cases and experiential situations address the topics of motivation, communication, performance, stress, culture, group dynamics, organizations structure, and change. Credit: three hours.

Business 507. Marketing Management. Problems of specialized marketing strategies for consumer and industrial markets. Marketing research as determinant of policy. Cases emphasizing analysis and decision-making. Credit: three hours.

Business 508. Business Ethics. A study of the ethical responsibilities businesses have to others, such as customers, competitors, employers and employees. Includes consideration of the influence of religious and cultural values and the efforts to codify ethics for various industries and professions. Credit: three hours.

Business 509. Financial Management. The risk-return relationship is studied through the application of financial analysis. Computer models of working capital management, funds flow analysis, and capital budgeting and structure will be applied to case and problem situations. Credit: three hours.

Business 510. Quantitative Decision Methods. An intensive survey and application of mathematical techniques used in solving business problems. A study of probability introduces the course; following topics include decision theory, inventory control models, linear programming, queuing theory, network models for project management, and Markov analysis. Computer applications will be used in most topics. Credit: three hours.

Business 511. Business Strategy. Study of management's role in policy formulation and implementation through research and cases. Opportunities are also available to make policy decisions by viewing business from an entrepreneurial perspective. Capstone course, which integrates many courses in MBA program. Credit: three hours.

Chapter 7

Description of Courses

ACCOUNTING

Accounting 251. Principles of Accounting I. Principles of Accounting as the language of business. Special emphasis upon the reasoning and logic of the accounting cycle for the sole proprietorship. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing or consent of instructor. Credit: three hours. (Recommended Fall Semester)

Accounting 252. Principles of Accounting II. Continuation of Accounting 251. Prerequisite: a "C" in Accounting 251. Emphasis on accounting principles as applied to partnerships and corporations. Additional study of accounting as a tool for managerial decision making with a grade of "C" or better. Credit: three hours. (Recommended Spring Semester)

Accounting 303. Intermediate Accounting I. Study of financial accounting theory and practice. Conceptual framework, balance sheet and income statement, present value concepts. Prerequisite: Accounting 252. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester)

Accounting 304. Intermediate Accounting II. Continuation of Accounting 303. Corporate financial accounting, revenue recognition, accounting changes and error corrections. Prerequisite: Accounting 303. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester)

Accounting 305. Special Topics in Accounting. Partnerships, foreign currency transactions, governmental and not-for-profit accounting, interim reporting, segment reporting, bankruptcy, estates, and trusts. Prerequisite: Accounting 303. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester)

Accounting 325. Cost Accounting. Cost systems, product costing, responsibility accounting, materials, labor, and overhead cost control. Also includes job order, process, and standard costs. Prerequisite: Accounting 252. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester)

Accounting 326. Managerial Accounting. Use of accounting for business decision making. Attention given to principles and techniques, reports, analyses and interpretation of accounting data. Prerequisite: Accounting 252. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester)

Accounting 403. Accounting for Business Combinations. Study of the accounting for business combinations, including mergers, consolidations, purchase vs. pooling of interests, consolidated financial statements, home and branch office accounting. Prerequisite: Accounting 303-304. Credit three hours. (Fall Semester)

Accounting 419. Intermediate Accounting III. Continuation of Accounting 304. Accounting for leases, pensions, cash flows, income taxes, earnings per share, and inflation. Prerequisite: Accounting 304. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester)

Accounting 420. Advanced Accounting Problems. Intensive study of various accounting problems in theory and practice expected to appear on the Uniform Certified Public Accountant Examination. Prerequisite: Consent. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester)

Accounting 427 Federal Income Tax I. Federal Income Tax Law as it relates to individuals and sole proprietors. Attention is focused on tax research methods and the preparation of formal Tax Memoranda. Prerequisite: Accounting 252. Credit: Three hours. (Fall Semester)

Accounting 428. Federal Income Tax II. Federal Income Tax Law as it relates to partnerships, corporations, estates and trusts. Attention is given to tax research for tax planning situations,and preparation of formal Tax Memoranda. Prerequisite: Accounting 427. Credit: Three hours. (Spring Semester)

Accounting 431 Auditing. Auditing theory and practice. Auditing procedures and standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and the Certified Internal Auditors; duties of both junior and senior auditors. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester)

Accounting 498. Independent Study. Program of study selected by student. Approved and supervised by accounting faculty member. Credit: three hours.

Accounting 499. Internship. Field experience under a Certified Public Accountant. Program must be approved and supervised by accounting faculty. Grading is Pass/Fail. Credit: three or six hours.

ALLIED HEALTH

Allied Health 499. Externship in Sports Medicine. Student will complete an externship consisting of at least 240 contact hours in either a clinical setting or high school setting. This will be done under the direct supervision of a sports medicine physician or a certified athletic trainer. Prerequisite: Sr. standing. Credit: six hours.

ART

Art 101. Basic Composition and Design. Basic elements of art and organization of elements through simple compositional problems; emphasis on color, form, value, and texture. Portfolio of two-dimensional projects using variety of media. Credit: three hours.

Art 102. Basics of Oil and Acrylic Painting Media. Exploration of materials, techniques, and problems of painting using either oil or acrylic media; assignments range from representational to non-objective. Studio. Credit: three hours.

Art 103. Art Appreciation. Classroom lecture introduction to painting, sculpture, printmaking, architecture and handskills with some studio experiences and demonstrations. Includes elements of design and historical survey of visual arts. Credit: three hours.

Art 104. History of Art I. History of western art from cave times through eighteenth century. Emphasis on development of styles in painting, sculpture, and architecture. Supplementary field trips and museum study. Credit: three hours. World Awareness course.

Art 105. Drawing. Pencil drawing techniques with emphasis on shading. Elements of scale, size relationships, proportions, and the juxtaposition of value explored through use of curvilinear and rectilinear form.

Art 106. Beginning Watercolor. Uses and techniques of watercolor painting. Exercises using washes, overlays of color, special effects. Painting from location (landscapes and nature subjeets) insofar as possible. Credit: three hours.

Art 201. Three Dimensional Design I. Exposure to basic art materials and sculptural processes including paper, clay, wood, and found objects. Credit: three hours.

Art 203. Ceramics. Basic processes in ceramics, dealing with forming, glazing, and firing clay objects with instruction in handbuilding and wheel throwing techniques. Studio. Credit: three hours.

Art 204. History of Art II. Nineteenth and twentieth century painting, sculpture, and architecture. Emphasis on relationship of artistic innovation to the changing political social, and economic concerns. Credit: three hours. World Awareness course.

Art 215. Basic Sculpture. Introduction to sculptural processes, emphasizing integration of ideas, materials, and techniques. Projects include additive and subtractive methods as well as casting and fabrication, using media of wood, clay, plaster, and stone. Credit: three hours.

Art 225. Introduction to Photography. Basic photographic theory, equipment, and techniques. Emphasis on use of 35 millimeter camera as a creative and expressive tool. Studio work includes darkroom experience in developing and printing black-and-white film. Credit: three hours.

Art 250. Electronic Field Production. (MEAR 250) An introduction to videomaking, using field production methods and post-production editing. Creation of short videos with emphasis on communication. Credit: three hours.

Art 301. Three Dimensional Design II. Advanced sculptural work involving three to four major projects in clay, wood, plaster, or mixed media. Prerequisite: Art 201. Credit: three hours.

Art 302. Advanced Painting. Continuation of Art 102. Involves student in individual and creative approach to medium use and composition. Development of an idea of theme required. Prerequisite: Art 102. Credit: three hours.

Art 303. Advanced Ceramics. Exploration of form in clay, including advanced work in lidded jars, forms with handles, and large scale pottery or dinnerware. Prerequisite: Art 203. Credit: three hours.

Art 305. Advanced Drawing. Extension of techniques and media introduced in Art 105. Individual expression, large scale and experiments with subject matter emphasized. Prerequisite: Art 105. Credit: three hours.

Art 306. Advanced Watercolor. Embraces individual problems using watercolor medium in expressive and experimental ways. Greater variety of subjects and techniques. Prerequisite: Art 106. Credit: three hours.

Art 310. Printmaking. Major relief and intaglio processes. Work includes collograph, monoprinting, linoleum printing, etching and engraving. Prerequisite: Art 105. Credit: three hours.

Art 315. Advanced Sculpture. Advanced studio work consisting of projects focusing on one major sculpture area. Research paper required. Prerequisite: Art 215. Credit: three hours.

Art 320. Metalsmithing. Tools, materials, and processes of metalsmithing. Non-ferrous metals such as copper, bronze, brass, and aluminum used for finished projects. Studio. Credit: three hours. (on demand)

Art 325. Advanced Photography. Advanced photographic work emphasizing creative vision and darkroom techniques. Prerequisite: Art 225 and permission of instructor. Credit: three hours.

Art 406. Aesthetic Experience in America (HIST 406). Innovations and the international dimensions of the aesthetic experience in America from the latter 19th century to the present; diversity of styles and attitudes after World War II presented through the lives, works, and philosophies of individual artists. Credit: three hours.

Art 410. Advanced Printmaking. Studio work concentrating on one type of printmaking. Research paper required. Prerequisite: Art 310. Credit: three hours.

Art 450. Senior Project. Work with selected theme or subject to be developed through various media, including 2-dimensional and 3-dimensional approaches. Culminates in comprehensive exhibition. For art and art education majors only. Capstone course. Credit: four hours.

Art 470. Independent Study. Specialized work selected by student. Approved and supervised by art faculty member. Credit: three hours.

Art 475. Student Teaching in Art. Supervised internship in teaching art. Involves observation, participation, and structuring on educational environment for art. Student teaching fee assessed. Prerequisites: Education 205, 301, 322, 330, 376. Credit: fifteen hours.

BIOLOGY

Biology 101. Principles of Biology. Basic concepts of biological science emphasizing cell structure, function, and chemistry; genetics; speciation and adaptation. Prerequisite to all courses 200 and above. Three hours lecture, three hours lab. Credit: four hours.

Biology 115. Environmental Biology. Basic concepts of ecosystem structure and function, and varieties of interactions in the environment. Problems of energy and energy flow, resources, disruptive influences, and man's response and responsibility. Three hours lecture, three hours lab. Credit: four hours. (Fall Semester)

Biology 120. Human Biology. Biology and man's life cycle; growth and development; physiological control; reproduction and genetics; human ecology and population biology. Three hours lecture, three hours lab. Credit: four hours.

Biology 190. Introduction to Microbiology. Basic concepts of structure classification, growth patterns, and control of microorganisms; fundamentals of infection, disease, host immune responses, and clinical application of principles. Laboratory emphasizes microbiological techniques. Three hours lecture, three hours lab. Credit: four hours. (Fall Semester)

Biology 200. Zoology. Survey of the biology of the major groups of animals. Phylogenetic relationship is basis for examination of major patterns of structure, physiology, behavior, and natural history. Some field work, including at least one weekend field trip. Three hours lecture, three hours lab. Prerequisite: Biology 101. Credit: four hours. Prerequisite: Biology 101.

Biology 205. Plant Biology. Phylogenetic survey of plant kingdom morphology, systematics, and natural history. Three hours lecture, three hours lab. Credit: four hours. (Spring Semester) Prerequisite: Biology 101

Biology 220. Human Anatomy and Physiology for Nurses. Structure and function of human organ systems. Laboratory involves dissection and physiological measurement. Three hours lecture, three hours lab. Credit: four hours. (Spring Semester) Prerequisite: Biology 101 (Taught at Cabarrus Memorial Hospital School of Nursing.)

Biology 305. Genetics. Structure and function of the gene; Mendelian and molecular genetics; patterns of inheritance; population genetics. Prerequisite: consent. Three hours lecture, three hours lab. Credit: four hours. (Spring Semester)

Biology 310. Developmental Anatomy. Integrated approach to the anatomy and embryology of the organ systems of vertebrate animals. Three hours lecture, three hours lab. Credit: four hours.

Biology 315. Human Anatomy and Physiology. Anatomy and physiology of human organ systems. Laboratory includes organ and whole animal dissections, and measurements of physiological processes. Prerequisite: Bio 101. Credit: four hours. (Spring)

NOTE: Biology 101 is prerequisite to all biology courses 200 and above.

Biology 320. Microbiology. Biology of microorganisms with emphasis on bacterial structure, function, and importance; basic virology and immunology. Laboratory emphasizes microbiological techniques. Prerequisite: Junior classification (assumes completion of zoology, plant biology, general and organic chemistry). Three hours lecture, three hours labs Credit: four hours. (Fall Semester)

Biology 330. Transmission Electron Microscopy. Theory and operation of transmission electron microscope involving tissue preparation and thin sectioning technique. Prerequisite: Biology 101 and consent. Credit: four hours.

Biology 401. Ecology. Patterns of distribution and abundance of organisms, stressing quantitative evaluation of population dynamics, community structure, and ecosystem relations. Energetics and reproductive success are unifying principles. Prerequisite: Consent. Three hours lecture, three hours lab. Credit: four hours. (Fall Semester)

Biology 405. Biology Seminar. Selected topics in biology involving student presentations and discussions. Two hours lecture. Credit: two hours. Capstone course in the major. (Spring Semester)

Biology 415. Histology. Microscopic anatomy of cells, tissues, and organs, including an introduction to histotechnique and slide preparation. Three hours lecture, three hours lab. Prerequisite: Biology 220. Credit: four hours.

Biology 425. Biochemistry. (CHEM 425) Functional organization of cells; basic biochemical pathways (analyzed in terms of thermodynamics, enzyme kinetics, and cellular localization); membrane phenomena. Prerequisites: Chemistry 205 or 201-202. Three hours lecture, three hours lab. Credit: four hours. (Fall Semester)

Biology 430. Comparative Organ Physiology. Physiological mechanisms of animals with emphasis on organ level of organization. Topics include circulation and gas exchange, excretion and osmoregulation, neural function, energetics, and thermoregulation. Laboratory follows experimental approach using live animal preparations. Prerequisites: Biology 101; Biology 201, 202 or 310 or permission of instructor. Three hours lecture, three hours lab. Credit: four hours. (Spring Semester)

Biology 442-444. Independent Study. Individual study of a topic of interest and concern to the student. May involve directed reading and/or experimental work in consultation with and supervision by a biology faculty member. May be repeated for credit (with approval of biology faculty). Prerequisite: consent. Credit: two-four hours.

NOTE: Biology 101 is prerequisite to all biology courses 200 and above.

BUSINESS

Business 102. Keyboarding. For Business majors only. Mastery of Keyboard touch control; correct typewriting techniques at 25 words per minute. Grade is Pass/Fail. Credit: one hour.

Business 303. Business Law I. General legal principles and processes followed in business. Credit: three hours. (Recommended Fall Semester)

Business 304. Business Law II. Legal environment of business, with emphasis on an analytical and managerial view of the law as it relates to business operations and organization. Prerequisite: Business 303. Credit: three hours. (Recommended Spring Semester)

Business 308. Business Statistics. Use of statistics for decision making; statistical description; frequency distributions; significance testing, sampling and other statistical techniques as applied to business problems. Prerequisite: Math 108. Credit: three hours.

Business 312. Principles of Management. Principles underlying the organization, management, and operation of business activities. Emphasis on the creation and maintenance of the administrative organization, the definition of goals, and the diagnosis and solution of problems which may result from changing conditions. Credit: three hours.

Business 313. Personnel Management. Procurement, development, utilization, and maintenance of an effective work force. Prerequisite: Business 312. Credit: three hours.

Business 321. Principles of Marketing. Marketing organization and methods with emphasis upon functions and channels as they relate to the manufacturer, wholesaler, and consumer. Credit: three hours.

Business 322. Advertising. Roles of advertising and salesmanship in a Western economy. Emphasis on product and market research, media selection, and evaluation of effectiveness. Credit: three hours.

Business 323. Production and Operations Management. Plant location, layout, and efficient operation. Includes practical applications of quantitative techniques such as linear programming, waiting-line problems, inventory control, and network analysis. Prerequisite: Business 312. Credit: three hours.

Business 324. Business Research and Report Writing. Research and uses of business information in relationship to information, statistics, and practical applications. Prerequisite: Business 308. Credit: three hours.

Business 412. Business Finance. Acquisition and utilization of funds by business firms, with emphasis on analysis for decisions. Prerequisite: Accounting 326 or 325. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester)

Business 414. Investment Management. Individual securities and potential portfolio of investment. Emphasis on risk-return tradeoff of securities and the capital asset pricing model. Prerequisite: Business 412. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester)

Business 416. Organization Theory and Behavior (SOC 416). Impact of different types of markets, technologies, and other factors on the design of organizational structures and the behavior of organization members. Leadership in the goal-directed organization including conflict management, motivation, communications, and decision-making. Capstone course for the major. Prerequisite: Business 312. Credit: three hours. (Recommended Fall Semester)

Business 417. Business Strategy. Capstone course for knowledge of the various functional areas of business from a top management viewpoint of company operations. Focus on top management's role in strategy formulation and long-range planning in a dynamic environment. Prerequisites: Business 312, Business 321, Accounting 252, Economics 212, and senior classification. For Office Systems Management majors, substitute OM 310 for Business 312. Credit: three hours. Capstone course for Accounting, Economics, General Business, and Management majors.

Business 460. Music-Business Internship/Seminar (MUS 460). Full-time work in a business related to music. At least three evaluative visits during the semester. Prerequisite: all course work in the Music-Business program with the exception of Music 470 and consent. Credit: maximum of twelve hours.

Business - Economics 498. Independent Study. (Requires consent of the Chairperson of the Division of Business and Economics.) Approved and supervised by faculty member. Credit: three hours.

Business - Economics 499. Internship in Business. (Requires consent of the Chairperson of the Division of Business and Economics.) Qualified field experience. Approved and supervised by faculty member. Credit: three hours.

CHEMISTRY

Chemistry 100. Fundamentals of Chemistry. Major concepts of general chemistry. Atomic and molecular structure, bonding, types of reactions, acid-base chemistry, solution chemistry, equilibrium, oxidation-reduction and an introduction to organic chemistry. Three hours lecture and three hours lab per week. Credit: four hours.

Chemistry 101. Principles of Chemistry I. Fundamental properties of matter; relationship of atomic structure to periodicity; introduction to thermodynamics and solution chemistry. Three hours lecture, three hours lab. Credit: four hours. (Fall Semester)

Chemistry 102. Principles of Chemistry II. Chemistry of the elements special topics in selected areas. Prerequisite: Chemistry 101. Three hours lecture, three hours lab. Credit: four hours. (Spring Semester)

Chemistry 201. Organic Chemistry I. Chemical bonding; introduction to stereochemistry and spectroscopy; survey of common functional groups. Prerequisite: Chemistry 102. Three hours lecture, three hours lab. Credit: four hours. (Fall Semester)

Chemistry 202. Organic Chemistry II. Continuation of functional group survey with emphasis on selected topics of biological importance. Prerequisite: Chemistry 201. Three hours lecture, three hours lab. Credit: four hours. (Spring Semester)

Chemistry 210. Analytical Chemistry I. Methods, techniques, and problems in chemical analysis. Error analysis, stoichiometric calculations, chemical equilibrium, acid-base reactions. Three hours lecture, three hours lab. Prerequisite: Chemistry 102. Credit: four hours.

Chemistry 311. Physical Chemistry I. Gas laws, thermodynamics, equilibrium and kinetics. Three hours lecture, three hours lab. Prerequisite: Math 220, Chemistry 202, Physics 202 or consent. Credit: four hours.

Chemistry 312. Physical Chemistry II. Quantum mechanics, solid state properties and physical methods. Three hours lecture, three hours lab. Prerequisite: Chemistry 311. Capstone course in the major. Credit: four hours.

Chemistry 320. Analytical Chemistry II. Basic instrumental analysis featuring spectroscopy, chromatography and electrochemical analysis. Three hours lecture, three hours lab. Prerequisite: Chemistry 210. Capstone course in the major. Credit: four hours.

Chemistry 391, 392. Junior Research. An introduction of chemical research techniques and problems. Involves the active investigation of a chemical research problem with the direct supervision of the chemistry faculty. Six hours of lab, library work, etc., per week. Prerequisite: Consent. Credit: two hours.

Chemistry 411. Inorganic Chemistry. Non-carbon elements emphasizing properties and reactions. Three hours lecture. Prerequisite: Chemistry 202. Credit: three hours.

Chemistry 420. Advanced Organic Chemistry. Application and extension of topics of Chemistry 202. Stereochemistry, synthesis and hetero-organic compounds. Three hours lecture, three hours lab. Prerequisite: Chemistry 202. Credit: four hours.

Chemistry 425. Biochemistry. (BIO 425) Functional organization of cells; basic biochemical pathways (analyzed in terms of thermodynamics, enzyme kinetics, and cellular localization); membrane phenomena. Prerequisite: Chemistry 205 or 202. Three hours lecture, three hours lab. Credit: four hours. (Fall Semester)

Chemistry 450. Hazardous Materials and Chemical Safety. Properties and reactions of hazardous materials. Fire prevention and control, chemical storage and labeling, safety procedures, and transportation regulations. Three hours lecture/demonstration. Prerequisite: Chemistry 202. Credit: three hours.

Chemistry 470. Current Topics in Chemistry. Investigation of chemical topics of current interest. The choice of topics will be based on the students' backgrounds and interests, the topics of current interest in the chemical literature, and those topics that would supplement the students' other chemistry courses. Prerequisite: CHEM 202. Credit: three hours.

Chemistry 491, 492. Senior Research. Chemical research techniques and problems. Active investigation of a chemical research problem. Six-eight hours lab. Prerequisite: Consent. Credit: three hours.

COMMUNICATIONS

Other courses in Communications are described in Speech Communication and Journalism listings.

Communications 325. Public Relations. History, functions, research methods, tools, and applications of public relations. Prerequisite: either Business 322 or Journalism 301, both are recommended. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester)

Communications 341. Music and Communications Seminar I. Career information, survey of media producers, synthesis of music and communications courses. Readings in professional journals. Designed for the junior music and communications student. One class hour per week. Credit: one hour (Fall Semester).

Communications 342. Music and Communications Seminar II. Continuation of Music and Communications Seminar I. Reading and discussion of music and communications sources. Research on contemporary issues. Designed for the junior music and communications student. One class hour per week. Credit: one hour (Spring Semester).

Communications 420. Internship in Communication Studies. Directed field experience in selected areas of communication. Requires consent of the chairperson of the Division of Humanities. Credit: three hours.

Communications 441. Music in Communications. Study of the functions of music in mass communications. Application through scoring commercials and underscoring drama. Three class hours per week. Prerequisites: Music 302 and consent. Credit: three hours (Alternate Spring Semesters)

Communications 442. Music and Communications Internship. Directed field experience in areas of communication which include music. Intended for the senior music and communications student. Prerequisite: consent. Credit. three hours.

Communications 449. Independent Study. Requires consent of instructor and division Chairperson. May be repeated for a total of six credit hours. Credit: three hours.

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Computer Information Systems 101. Introduction to Information Systems. Fundamentals of information systems and applications of the computer in business, science, mathematics, humanities, education. Overview of computer development and history, hardware, software, input/output devices and processing, and memory. Credit: three hours.

Computer Information Systems 201. FORTRAN Programming. Digital computing techniques, common numeric and non-numeric algorithms through study of FORTRAN IV. Flowcharting, DO-loops, sorting, report formatting, one and two dimensional arrays, functions and subroutines. Prerequisites: CIS 101; Math 115, 108, 120; or consent. Credit: three hours.

Computer Information Systems 205. COBOL Programming. Use of computers, data systems, file structures and file processing, hardware-software systems, and COBOL programming. Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 101 or consent. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester)

Computer Information Systems 212. Pascal. Pascal programming emphasizing procedure oriented techniques. Prerequisite: CIS 201 or CIS 205. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester)

Computer Information Systems 301. Information Systems Analysis and Design. Basic system analysis tools; defining logical system requirements; steps in analysis; preliminary investigation, general feasibility study, general system proposal; detailed analysis; specification of input/output methods and formats; physical design (of files, programs, and procedures); system life cycle management. Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 205 or consent. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester)

Computer Information Systems 302. Data Base Management Systems. Design and management of data base systems. Management of data resources to support information systems in organizations. Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 205. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester/alternate years)

Computer Information Systems 305. Advanced COBOL Programming. Continuation of CIS 205. Sequential file handling, building and accessing indexed files, sequential access methods, random access methods, advanced program design. Prerequisite: CIS 205. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester)

Computer Information Systems 320. Data Structures. Linked lists, arrays, trees, queues and their application to files. Programming in Pascal. Prerequisite: CIS 310. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester)

Computer Information Systems 330. Management Information Systems. Theory and practice of management information systems focusing primarily on design and utilization of computer-based information systems. Systems analysis and design from management perspective. Prerequisite: CIS 205 or Business 312. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester)

Computer Information Systems 401. Systems Analysis and Design Applications. Special project assignments requiring application of principles of systems analysis and design. Prerequisite: CIS 301. Credit: three hours.

Computer Information Systems 405. Advanced Programming. Major programming projects in a programming language such as Pascal, COBOL, FORTRAN, C, or other compiler language available to the student. Required for the CIS emphasis. Prerequisite: 15 hours in CIS at or above the 200 level or consent of the instructor. Credit: three hours.

Computer Information Systems 420. Assembly Language. IBM PC assembly language instruction set, input/out-put procedures, and subroutines. Prerequisites: two high level languages and junior classification. Capstone course for the major. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester)

Computer Information Systems 498. Independent Study. Selected topic under faculty supervision. Requires consent of the chairperson of the division of Business and Economics. Credit: three hours.

ECONOMICS

Economics 211. Principles of Economics. (Micro). Price system, markets, resource allocation, pure competition, monopoly, oligopoly, monopolistic competition, and current problems. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester)

Economics 212. Principles of Economics (Macro). National income determination, taxation, money and banking, nature of economics, and current problems. Prerequisite: Economics 211. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester)

Economics 301. Macroeconomics. Theories of the determination of national income and employment, and the general priee level. Prerequisite: Economics 211, 212. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester)

Economics 302. Microeconomics. Resource allocation and factor pricing. Topics include consumer demand, market structures, production theory, cost and distribution. Prerequisite: Economics 211, 212. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester)

Economics 303. Managerial Economics. Decision-making for private or public enterprise; principles of economic maximization under uncertainty; marketing, financial, and production strategies in a dynamic multiperiod context. Prerequisite: Econ 211, 212; Bus 308. Credit: three hours.

Economics 310. Money and Banking. Role of money in determination of national income and level of economic activity; institutional structure of commercial banking and the Federal Reserve System; effects of monetary policy. Prerequisite: Econ 211, 212. Credit: three hours.

Economics 311. Public Finance. Fundamentals of public finance, government, revenues and expenditures, taxation and borrowing, and effects of fiscal policy on the level of economic activity. Prerequisite: Econ 211, 212. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester, alternate years)

Economics 314. Labor Economics. Nature and causes of labor problems in the U.S.; history and theory of labor movements; economic analysis of wages, unionism, labor management relations and public policy towards labor; introduction to manpower analysis. Prerequisite: Econ 211, 212. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester)

Economics 315. International Economics. Economic theory of international trade; examination of history of international trade and recent developments in international economic policy. Prerequisite: Econ 211, 212. Credit: three hours. (Every other Spring Semester)

Economics 410. Government and Business. Industrial organization and regulated enterprise, social control of business, and the study of government as a participant in the American economy. Prerequisites: Economics 211 and 212, Business 303 and 304. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester)

EDUCATION

Education 205. Educational Psychology. Theories of learning; maximizing learning and retention; motivation; classroom management and control; working with disadvantaged and gifted learners; fostering creativity; enhancing personal growth; testing and evaluation. Includes approximately 15 hours of field observation and participation. Projects focused at certification level. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing or consent of instructor. Credit: three hours.

Education 270. Music Education Seminar I (MUS ED 270). Career information, presentations by music educators, and observations in the public schools. Designed for the sophomore Music Education student. One class hour per week. Credit: one hour. (Spring Semester)

Education 301. Foundations of Education. Historical, philosophical, and social foundations of education; the governance of education; patterns of school organization; trends in education; and professionalism. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester)

Education 305. Special Education. Basic/general knowledge concerning identification, characteristics, needs, and trends in the educational programming for children with handicapping conditions. Prerequisite: Ed. 205. Credit: two hours.

Education 317. Language Arts/Reading Methods (K-6). An overview of and methods and techniques for teaching basic communication skills, including the writing process: principles and techniques of reading instruction; intergration of the other subjects, an overview of basic reading skills and methods for teaching reading; preparation and use of lesson plans. Prerequisites: Edueation 301, 330. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester)

Education 318. Middle Grades Language Arts/Reading Methods. An overview of methods and techniques for teaching communication skills and reading in grades 6-9, techniques for using creative dramatics, techniques and methods for teaching the special child. Prerequisites: Education 301, 330. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester)

Education 321. Diagnosis and Correction of Reading and Learning Problems. Strategies for diagnosing difficulties in reading and other subject areas, writing individual educational prescriptions, implementing individualized programs of instruction, conferring with parents, and utilization of other professional resources. Involves a comprehensive case study. Projects focused at certification level. Prerequisites: Education 301 and 330. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester)

Education 322. Teaching Reading in the Content Areas. Strategies for teaching pertinent reading skills including word analysis and work-study skills in major content areas; techniques for assessing readability and other characteristics of textbooks as well as determining the reading levels of students; non-reading alternatives for helping non-reading students. Projects focused at certification level. Prerequisites: Education 301 and 330. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester)

Education 323. Children's Literature (K-6). Study of literary preferences and needs of children in grades K-6. Methods and techniques for presenting literature, including story telling, puppetry, creative dramatics, and story reading. Development of a resource file of titles and descriptions for use in teaching. Prerequisite: Psychology 201 or 202, Education 205. (Spring Semester)

Education 324. English Methods for Secondary Teachers. Methods, materials, techniques, and content for teaching English on the secondary level. Sources and uses for supplementary materials, activities, and devices. Includes component on the writing process. Simulated or real field experience. Open only to English majors seeking secondary education certification. Prerequisites: Education 301, 330. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester)

Education 325. Adolescent Literature. (6-9; 9-12) Literary preferences and needs of students at the middle and secondary levels. Includes the use of creative dramatics and story reading. Development of a resource file of titles and descriptions for use in teaching. Projects focused at certification level. Prerequisites: Education 205, 330. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester)

Education 330. Curriculum and Instruction. Concepts of curriculum theory, curricular design, curriculum planning, test design and interpretation, classroom organization and management, the special child. Audio-visual component. Ten hours field experience. Projects focused at certification level. For all teacher education majors. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester)

Education 331. Middle Grades Curriculum and Instruction. Uniqueness of middle grades; curriculum content and structure, instruction, motivation, general teaching methodologies, remediation, enrichment strategies, appropriate test and evaluation strategies. Includes 6-10 hours field experience appropriate to concentrations. For all middle grades education majors. Prerequisites: Education 301, 330. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester)

Education 342. Elementary Education (K-6) Project. Pre-student teaching field experience in the elementary grades. A minimum of 50 clock hours of direct participatory field experience, requiring a progression of sequenced experiences in observation, small group and large group settings. Prerequisites: Education 301, 330. Credit: three hours.

Education 353. Science Methods for Elementary Education (K-6). Content, material and methods for teaching science in grades K-6. Simulated science teaching experience appropriate for student goals. Development of lesson plans, resources for instruction, and science learning centers. Prerequisites: Education 301, 330. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester)

Education 354. Middle Grades and Secondary Science Methods. Methods, materials, techniques and content for teaching science on the middle grades (6-9) and secondary (9-12) levels. Development of resources for instruction, lesson plans, and settings for laboratory work. Sources and uses for supplementary materials and devices. Prerequisites: Education 302, 330. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester)

Education 358. Mathematics Methods (K-6). An overview of the essential components basic in mathematics; methods and techniques for teaching mathematics in the elementary grades; diagnosis and correction techniques; integration within mathematics and with other subjects; techniques for working with the special child; selection and use of computer software in the teaching of mathematics; design and use of lesson plans. Prerequisites: Education 301, 330. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester)

Education 359. Middle Grades Mathematics Methods. An overview of the essential components in middle grades mathematics. Methods and techniques for diagnosing, correcting, teaching and evaluating mathematics in grades 6-9. Consideration of appropriate techniques for the special child, consideration and use of appropriate computer software. Design and use of lesson plans. Prerequisites: Education 301, 330. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester)

Education 362. Math Methods (9-12). Teaching methodology in secondary mathematics. Mastery of curriculum content, historical scope and sequence. Selection and use of computer software in the teaching of mathematics. Consideration of appropriate math experiences for the exceptional child. Restricted to mathematics education majors. Includes approximately 12 hours of field observation and participation. Prerequisites: Education 301 and 330; Math 300, and 330, and 400. Credit: four hours. (Fall Semester)

Education 370. Music Education Seminar. (MUS ED 370) Continuation of Music Education Seminar I with added individual assignments to aid in career guidance and increase understanding of the profession. Designed for the junior Music Education student. One class hour per week. Prerequisites: Education 301 and 330. Credit: one hour. (Fall Semester)

Education 374. Music Methods for Elementary Education (K-6). Music teaching methods and materials for the elementary classroom. Philosophy of music in the education of children. Fundamentals of music notation and terminology. Basic skills for using musical instruments in the elementary classroom. Prerequisites: Education 301 and 330; Humanities 102. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester)

Education 375. Art Methods for Elementary Education (K-6). Comprehensive program of arts/crafts. Variety of drawing and painting techniques and craft processes including printmaking, papier mache, fabric projects, and collage. Portfolio of projects required upon completion of the course. Prerequisites: Education 301 and 330. Credit: three hours.

Education 376. Teaching Methods for Art Majors. Theories and practices influential in contemporary art education for grades K-12. Curriculum planning, practical experiences, and laboratory projects identify problems and explore concepts in elementary and secondary school art. Prerequisites: Education 301 and 330. Credit: three hours.

Education 380. Elementary Physical Education Methods (K-6). (REC 380) Physical fitness and organized activities appropriate to the grades K-6. Includes approximately 10 hours of field observation and participation. Prerequisites: Education 205, 301 and 330. Credit: three hours.

Education 390. Social Studies Methods (9-12). Role of the social studies in a spiral curriculum. Methodologies derived from learning theories and the nature of the social sciences are considered as sources for instruction strategies. Prerequisites: Education 301 and 330. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester)

Education 393. Social Studies Methods (K-6). An overview of basic social studies skills, methods and techniques for teaching social studies in the elementary grades, integration of social studies with other subjects, techniques and methods for teaching the special child, preparation and use of lesson plans. Prerequisites: Education 301, 330. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester)

Education 395. Middle Grades Social Studies Methods. An overview of and methods and techniques for teaching social studies in grades 6-9; integration with other subjects; techniques for teaching the special child; preparation and use of lesson plans. Prerequisites: Education 301, 330. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester)

Education 400. Student Teaching Seminar A weekly 2-hour seminar that provides for presentation of additional information, discussion of professional issues, discussion of concerns and issues directly related to the on-going student teaching experience, and discussion of ethical issues and decision-making in teaching. Required of all student teachers. Prerequisite: Completion of all college and program requirements. Co-requisites: 440a, 440b, 440c,; 442a, 442b, 442c; 443a, 443b; 444a, 444b, 444c; 460a, 460b, 460c; 465a, 465b, 465c; 470a, 470b, 470c; 475a, 475b, 475c; 486a, 486b, 486c; or 487a, 487b, 487c. Credit: two hours.

Education 420. Investigations in Reading. Historical development and current trends in reading instruction; organization and administration of reading programs; principles of curriculum development; choosing, developing and using resources for reading instruction. Prerequisites: Education 301 and 330. Credit: three hours.

Education 440a. K-6 Student Teaching: Instructional Preparation.

Education 440b. K-6 Student Teaching: Instructional Presentation.

Education 440c. K-6 Student Teaching: Classroom Organization and Management. Supervised 15-week internship in teaching the elementary grades K-6. Involves observation, participation, and structuring an educational environment. Three grades given: 440a-4 hours credit, 440b-4 hours credit, 440c-5 hours credit. Student teaching fee assessed. Prerequisite: Completion of all other college and program requirements. Co-requisite: ED 400. Total credit: thirteen hours. Capstone course for the major.

Education 442a. Music Student Teaching: Instructional Preparation (4 hours).

Education 442b. Music Student Teaching: Instructional Presentation (4 hours).

Education 442c. Music Student Teaching: Classroom Organization and Management. Supervised internship in music education. Involves observation, participation, and structuring an educational environment. May be taken only after completion of other required education courses. Student teaching fee assessed. Capstone course for the major. Credit: five hours.

Education 443a. 9-12 Social Studies Student Teaching: Instructional Preparation.

Education 443b. 9-12 Social Studies Student Teaching: Instructional Presentation.

Education 443c. 9-12 Social Studies Student Teaching: Classroom Organization and Management. Supervised 15-week internship in teaching secondary (9-12) social studies. Involves observation, participation, and structuring an educational environment. Three grades given: 443a-4 hours credit, 443b-4 hours credit, 443c-5 hours credit. Student teaching fee assessed. Prerequisite: Completion of all other college and program requirements. Co-requisite: ED 400. Total credit: thirteen hours. Capstone course for the major.

Education 444a. Middle Grades Student Teaching: Instructional Preparation.

Education 444b. Middle Grades Student Teaching: Instructional Presentation.

Education 444c. Middle Grades Student Teaching: Classroom Organization and Management. Supervised 15-week internship in teaching the middle grades (6-9) in appropriate areas of concentration. Involves observation, participation, and structuring an educational environment. Three grades given: 444a-4 hours credit, 444b-4 hours credit, 444c-5 hours credit. Student teaching fee assessed. Prerequisite: Completion of all other college and program requirements. Co-requisite: ED 400. Total credit: thirteen hours. Capstone course for the major.

Education 460a. 9-12 Mathematics Student Teaching: Instructional Preparation.

Education 460b. 9-12 Mathematics Student Teaching: Instructional Presentation.

Education 460c. 9-12 Mathematics Student Teaching: Classroom Organization and Management. Supervised 15-week internship in teaching secondary (9-12) mathematics. Involves observation, participation, and structuring an educational environment. Three grades given: 460a-4 hours credit, 460b-4 hours credit, 460c-5 hours credit. Student teaching fee assessed. Prerequisite: Completion of all other college and program requirements. Co-requisite: ED 400. Total credit: thirteen hours. Capstone course for the major.

Education 465a. 9-12 English Student Teaching: Instructional Preparation.

Education 465b. 9-12 English Student Teaching: Instructional Presentation.

Education 465c. 9-12 English Student Teaching: Classroom Organization and Management. Supervised 15-week internship in teaching secondary (9-12) English. Involves observation, participation, and structuring an educational environment. Three grades given: 465a-4 hours credit, 465b-4 hours credit, 465c-5 hours credit. Student teaching fee assessed. Prerequisite: Completion of all other college and program requirements. Co-requisite: ED 400. Total credit: thirteen hours. Capstone course for the major.

Education 470a. 9-12 Science Student Teaching: Instructional Preparation.

Education 470b. 9-12 Science Student Teaching: Instructional Presentation.

Education 470c. 9-12 Science Student Teaching: Classroom Organization and Management. Supervised 15-week internship in teaching secondary (9-12) Biology and Chemistry. Involves observation, participation, and structuring an educational environment. Three grades given: 470a-4 hours credit, 470b-4 hours credit, 470c-5 hours credit. Student teaching fee assessed. Prerequisite: Completion of all other college and program requirements. Co-requisite: ED 400. Total credit: thirteen hours. Capstone course for the major.

Education 475a. Art Student Teaching: Instructional Preparation. (4 hours)

Education 475b. Art Student Teaching: Instructional Presentation. (4 hours)

Education 475c. Art Student Teaching: Classroom Organization and Management. Supervised internship in teaching art. Involves observation, participation, and structuring an educational environment for art. Student teaching fee assessed. Prerequisites: Education 205, 301, 322, 376. Capstone course for the major. Credit five hours.

Education 486a. K-6 Student Teaching: Instructional Preparation and Presentation.

Education 486b. K-6 Student Teaching: Classroom Organization and Management.

Education 486c. K-12 Reading Student Teaching. Two-phase supervised internship in teaching: 10 weeks in elementary grades K-6, 5 weeks in remedial reading lab. Involves observation, participation, and structuring an educational environment. Three grades given: 486a-4 hours credit, 486b-4 hours credit, 486c-5 hours credit. Student teaching fee assessed. Prerequisite: Completion of all other college and program requirements. Co-requisite: ED 400. Total credit: thirteen hours. Capstone course for the major.

Education 487a. Student Teaching: Instructional Preparation.

Education 487b. Student Teaching: Instructional Presentation.

Education 487c. Student Teaching: Classroom Organization and Management. Supervised 10-week internship in teaching in one of the Education majors offered. Involves observing, participating, and structuring an educational environment. Three grades given: 487a-2 hours credit, 487b-2 hours credit, 487c-2 hours credit. Offered under special circumstances and may be taken only through special permission of the Teacher Education Committee and Dean. Student teaching fee assessed. Prerequisite: Completion of all other college and program requirements. Co-requisite: ED 400. Total credit: six hours. Capstone course for the major.

ENGINEERING

Engineering 105. Introduction to Engineering. An introductory survey of the different areas of engineering, history of engineering, professionalism and ethics. Includes lectures by practicing engineers on job descriptions, qualifications, and opportunities. Credit: Three Hours. Fall Semester.

Engineering 110. Engineering Graphics An introductory course that is designed to develop a basic proficiency in the use of graphic tools, techniques and methods to communicate two and three dimensional concepts. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester, alternate years)

ENGLISH

English 101A. Communication I. Intensive study in grammar and composition with emphasis on writing as a process using a computerized writing lab. Reading in selected expository writing. Five days a week. Placement by examination. Credit: three hours.

English 101. Communication I. Fundamentals of English. Grammar, composition, and research with emphasis on writing as a process using a computerized writing lab. Readings in selected nonfiction. Discussion and research of selected topics. Credit: three hours.

English 101H. Honors. Communication I. Advanced Composition. Readings in essays and literature as source material for class discussion, writing, and research topics. Emphasis on writing as a process using a computerized writing lab. Credit: three hours.

English 102A. Communication II. Continuation of English 101A with emphasis on reading, writing, research and speaking using selected literature. Five days a week for students continuing from English 101A and those making a D in 101. Prerequisite: English 101 or 101A. Credit: three hours.

English 102. Communication II. Oral and Written Communication. Emphasis on reading, writing, research, and speaking using selected literature. Prerequisite: English 101 or 101H. Credit: three hours.

English 102H. Honors. Communication II. Advanced Composition and Creative Writing. Emphasis on oral and written communication using selected literature. Prerequisite: English 101 or 101H. Credit: three hours.

English 201. Major British Authors. Representative English writers from Chaucer through the Contemporary Period. Prerequisites: English 101-102. Credit: three hours. World Awareness course.

English 203. Major American Authors. Representative American writers from the Colonial through the Contemporary Period. Prerequisites: English 101-102. Credit: three hours.

English 205. Major World Authors. Selected world writers from classical to modern with emphasis on those other than Anglo-American. Designated "World Awareness" course. Prerequisites: English 101-102. Credit: three hours.

English 301. Religious Thought in Literature. (REL 301) Religious and Philosophical ideas as reflected in American writers from the Puritan through the Contemporary Period. Credit: three hours. (Fall semester, odd years)

English 303. Ethnic American Literature. Selected works of poetry, drama, and fiction by Black, Native American, Hispanic, Jewish, and other ethnic writers with emphasis on their unique perspectives and contributions to American culture and literary development. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester)

English 304. American Novel. Selected American novels of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries which reflect the changing American experience. Credit: three hours. (Spring semester, odd years)

English 310. Studies in Fiction. Novels and short stories from various periods with emphasis on forms, ideas, and techniques. Credit: three hours.

English 320. Linguistics. English phonology, morphology, and syntax. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester)

English 330. Poetry and Creative Writing. Poetry from various periods and countries with emphasis on structure and meaning combined with creative writing techniques. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester)

English 340. Literature and Film. Selected literary genres and their film adaptations with emphasis on verbal and visual language, aesthetic effectiveness, and critical judgment. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester)

English 350. Studies in Drama. Drama from various periods with emphasis on forms, ideas, and techniques. Credit: three hours. (Fall semester)

English 360. Advanced Composition. Advanced instruction in the various types of composition. Credit: three hours. (Spring semester)

English 401. Twentieth Century British Literature. Poetry, drama, fiction, and the essay from 1900 to the present. Credit: three hours. (Spring semester, odd years)

English 403. Contemporary American Literature. Genres of recent American literature, focusing on the issues and themes confronting Americans; contributions by modern ethic writers. Credit: three hours. (Spring semester, even years)

English 404. Renaissance Studies. Selections from all major genres of the English Renaissance (1500-1650), including writers such as Spenser, Sidney, Shakespeare, Donne, and Milton. Prerequisite: English 201. Credit: three hours. (Spring semester, even years)

English 405. Romantic and Victorian Literature. Selected writing from the Romantic and Victorian Periods. Credit: three hours. (Fall semester, even years)

English 411. Southern Literature. Significant Southern writers from Colonial to Modern with emphasis on 20th Century works. Credit: three hours. (Fall semester)

English 420. Shakespeare. Representative comedies, histories, and tragedies showing the development of his thought and style. Shakespeare's world and theatre examined. Credit: three hours (Fall semester, odd years).

English 430. Literary Theory. A survey of theoretical reflection upon literature and its interpretation from Plato to the present. Prerequisites: six hours of literature or consent. Capstone course in the major. Credit: three hours. (Fall semester, even years)

English 449. Independent Study. Seleeted topic under faculty supervision. Requires consent of the chairperson of the Division of Humanities. Credit: three hours.

FRENCH

French 101. Elementary French I. Basic French with emphasis on communication skills. Introduction to aural comprehension, pronunciation, structure of the language, and essential vocabulary for practical communication. No previous preparation in French required. Three class hours and one laboratory hour per week. Credit: three hours. (Fall, Spring)

French 102. Elementary French II. Basic French with emphasis on communication skills. Aural/reading comprehension. Pronunciation, grammar, and structure. Progressive vocabulary for written and oral communieation. Three class hours and one laboratory hour per week. Prerequisite: French 101 or sufficient placement test score.. Credit: three hours. (Fall, Spring)

French 201. Intermediate French I. Reinforcement and expansion of skills developed in elementary courses (French 101-102) using grammar review, composition, conversation, and selected readings. Three class hours and one laboratory hour per week. Prerequisite: French 102 or sufficient placement test score. Credit: three hours. (Fall semester only)

French 202. Intermediate French II. Progressive practice in oral and written communication with analysis of selected readings. Three class hours and one laboratory hour per week. Prerequisite: French 201 or sufficient placcment test score. Credit: three hours. (Spring semester only)

French 301. French Literature I. Reading and literary analysis of selections from French literature from the Middle Ages through the 18th Century. The focus is on historical periods, literary styles, and authors. Prerequisite: French 202 or sufficient placement test score. Credit: three hours. World Awareness course. (Spring semester of odd years)

French 302. French Literature II. Reading and literary analysis of selections from French literature of the 19th and 20th centuries. The focus is on historical periods, literary styles, and authors. Prerequisite: French 202 or sufficient placement test score. Credit: three hours. World Awareness course. (Spring semester of even years)

French 303. Oral and Written Communication in French. Culture and Civilization of Francophone Nations. Readings in the culture of Francophone countries. Intensive practice in oral and written communication in French. Prerequisite: French 202 or sufficient placement score. Credit: three hours. World Awareness course. (Fall semester)

French 410. Independent Study in French. In depth study of special interest area. Prerequisite: French 301-302-303. Credit: three hours.

GEOGRAPHY

Geography 201. Introduction to Cultural/Human Geography. An introductory course including physical geography, environmental studies, regional geography, and cultural geography. Credit: three hours. World Awareness course.

GERMAN

German 101. Elementary German I. Basic German with emphasis on communication skills. Introduction to aural comprehension, pronunciation, structure of the language, and essential vocabulary for practical communication. No previous preparation in German required. Three class hours and one laboratory hour per week. Credit: three hours. (Fall semester only)

German 102. Elementary German II. Basic German with emphasis on communication skills. Aural/reading comprehension. Pronunciation, grammar, and structure. Progressive vocabulary for written and oral communication. Three class hours and one laboratory hour per week. Prerequisite: German 101 or equivalent. Credit: three hours. (Spring semester only)

German 201. Intermediate German I. Intensive aural/reading comprehension. Structure of contemporary German with emphasis on grammatical and syntactical accuracy. Vocabulary for written communication. Three class hours and one laboratory hour per week. Prerequisite: German 102 or equivalent. Credit: three hours. (Fall semester only)

German 202. Intermediate German II. Progressively intensive aural and reading comprehension. Emphasis on grammatical and syntactical accuracy and communication skills in conversation and writing. Extensive reading. Three class hours and one laboratory hour per week. Prerequisite: German 201 or equivalent. Credit: three hours. (Spring semester only)

GREEK

Greek 101. Elementary New Testament Greek I. Essentials of Greek with emphasis on grammatical forms, simple syntax, pronunciation, and vocabulary. Credit: three hours. (Fall semester, even-numbered years)

Greek 102. Elementary New Testament Greek II. Continuation of Greek 101. Selections from Greek literature and Greek New Testament. Prerequisite: Greek 101. Credit: three hours. (Spring semester, odd-numbered years)

Greek 201. Intermediate New Testament Greek I. Review of grammar and syntax; readings from the Greek New Testament. Prerequisite: Greek 101-102. Credit: three hours. (Fall semester, odd-numbered years)

Greek 202. Intermediate New Testament Greek II. Readings from the Gospels, Acts, and the writings of Paul from the Greek New Testament. Prerequisite: Greek 201. Credit: three hours. (Spring semester even-numbered years)

HEALTH

Health 101. Personal and Community Health. Principles and practices of personal and community health. Credit: three hours.

HEBREW

Hebrew 101. Elementary Biblical Hebrew I. Fundamentals of Hebrew grammar, syntax and vocabulary in preparation for reading the Hebrew Bible. Prerequisites: six hours of English, six hours of Biblical studies. Credit: three hours.

Hebrew 102. Elementary Hebrew II. Reading of selected texts from the Hebrew Bible. Prerequisite: Hebrew 101. Credit: three hours.

HISTORY

History 101. World Civilization I. Major civilizations of the world; emphasis on movements of history affecting the development of western culture through the Reformation. Credit: three hours.

History 102. World Civilization II. Major civilizations of the world; emphasis on movements of history affecting development of western culture from the Reformation through the twentieth century. Credit: three hours.

History 101. Honors. World Civilization I. Nature of history, meaning in history, interpretations of significant periods of history, and development of relevant themes to the present. Conventional chronological periods studied are: Ancient, Medieval, Modern and Contemporary. Credit: three hours.

History 102. Honors. World Civilization II. Continuation of 101 Honors emphasizing twentieth century through selected sources. Relation of Western and Oriental civilizations is stressed. Credit: three hours.

History 201. United States History I. Major trends in American history, political, social, and economic from Exploration through the Civil War. Fundamental principles of the American way of life and appreciation of heritage. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester)

History 202. United States History II. Major trends in American history, political, social, and economic from the Civil War through the twentieth century. Fundamental principles of the American way of life and appreciation of heritage. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester)

History 203. American Studies I. Integrated examination of American governmental systems and economics. Required of all education majors except social science education majors. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester)

History 204. American Studies II. Integrated examination of American social systems and their interrelationships and American civilization and its background. Required of all education majors except social science education majors. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester)

History 301. History and Criticism of American Public Address. (SPCH 301) Rhetorical study of selected speeches, speakers, and movements in American history. Credit: three hours. (Alternate Spring Semesters)

History 302. History of the Middle East and Africa. Analysis of the maturation of the Middle East and Africa in the modern world. Early backgrounds, development by Colonial European powers, contemporary emergence of nation states, and the economic and cultural impact of these countries within a global perspective. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester) World Awareness course.

History 303. History of Canada. Canadian history from settlement to the present. Emphasis on Canada in the Twentieth Century. Credit: one hour. (Spring Semester) World Awareness course.

History 304. History of Latin America. Latin American history from colonial times to the present. Emphasis on Latin American in the Twentieth Century. Credit: two hours. (Spring Semester) World Awareness course.

History 305. Music History I. (MUS 305) Composers and their compositions from antiquity through Baroque. Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Music 201. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester)

History 306. Music History II. (MUS 306) Composers and their compositions from the pre-classical period through the present. Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Music 202. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester)

History 308. Contemporary International Issues. Readings, lectures, and discussions of international issues: East-West tensions, China after normalization, the post-colonial world and North-South dialogues, and Europe in a non-European world. Seminar approach. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester)

History 310. American Religious History. (REL 310) Examination of diverse religious development in America, emphasizing character and contribution of different groups to American religious pluralism. Credit: three hours.

History 311. History of North Carolina. History of North Carolina within the context of growth of United States. Colonial role, development of a sectional outlook, and emergence of national prospective. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester)

History 315. History of Asia. Ancient Asian Kingdoms to the global setting of present Asian nation-states, covering emerging configurations of political and economic power. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester) World Awareness course.

History 341. History of the Early Church. (REL 341) Christian movement and thought from the beginnings recorded in the Acts of the Apostles through the church's permeation of Western society in the Middle Ages. Credit: three hours.

History 342. History of the Modern Church. (REL 342) Christian movement and thought from the Reformation to present with emphasis on Protestant heritage and particular contributions of the free church tradition. Credit: three hours.

History 401. American Historiography I. Nature of interpretive history emphasizing trends in American historical writing from colonial period through the Civil War; consideration given to conflicting schools of historical writing as expressions of differing philosophies of history. Capstone course in American Studies major. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester)

History 402. American Historiography II. Continuation of History 401 from end of the Civil War to contemporary American history. Capstone course in American Studies major. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester)

History 403. Modern European History I. Major European powers from conclusion of the Hundred Years War to the beginning of the French Revolution, emphasizing significant political, cultural and religious developments. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester) World Awareness course.

History 404. Modern European History II. Major European powers in their global setting from the French Revolution to the present, emphasizing political, cultural and religious developments. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester) World Awareness course.

History 406. Aesthetic Experience in America. (ART 406) Innovations and international dimensions of aesthetic experience in America during latter 19th and 20th centuries; diversity of styles and attitudes of World War II presented through lives, works, and philosophies of individual artists. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester)

History 408. History of Baptists in America. (REL 408) An examination of the Continental and English foundations of Baptists, the development of major American branches of the denomination, and an analysis of the theological and institutional emphases of Baptists in the South. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester)

History 410 Contemporary United States History. A history of the United States since 1945. A study of the emergence of the United States as a super power following World War II. Particular emphasis will be placed on such international topics as the Cold War, Korea, Vietnam, the Middle East conflict, and domestic changes brought about by the "New Frontier," the "Great Society," civil rights, womens' rights, and "Reagonomics." Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester)

History 412. Senior Project: Interpreting the American Experience. Capstone course for integrating the dimensions of the American experience; students work closely with instructor on major project. Credit: three hours.

HONORS

Honors 200. Ideas in Literature. A seminar in how selected literary works examine social issues from a cross-cultural perspective. Meets GER literature requirement. Prerequisite: admission to the Honors program and sophomore standing. Credit: 3 hours.

Honors 300. The Making of the Modern Mind. An interdisciplinary seminar in the ideas that make the present age distinctive. Prerequisite: admission to the Honors program and junior standing. May be counted toward world awareness GER requirement. Credit: 3 hours.

HUMAN SERVICES

Human Services 321. Introduction to Human Services. Exploration of human service delivery systems. Survey of the field and clarification of vocational choice. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester) Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

Human Services 409. Independent Study. Under the supervision of a faculty member, students develop a topic relevant to their program and vocational goals. Topics focus explicitly and in depth on methods of human services. Restricted to seniors who have a 3.0 cumulative grade point average. Credit: three hours.

Human Services 411. Practicum. Required of Human Services majors. Field experience under supervision of experienced practitioners. Assessment and development of skill strengths. Departmental screening required prior to registration. Capstone course for the major. Prerequisite: H.S. 321; Senior standing or consent of instructor. Credit: four hours.

Human Services 415. Field Experience in Human Services. Directed field experience in selected human services settings. Prerequisite: Human Services 411 and consent. Credit: three hours.

HUMANITIES

Humanities 101. Fine Arts: Art and Drama. Basic concepts of art and drama. Relationships between styles in fine arts and external factors in society, analysis of works of visual arts and/or performances for their qualitative attributes. Required of all education majors except for art and music education majors. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester)

Humanities 102. Fine Arts: Dance and Music. Basic concepts of dance and music. Relationships between styles in fine arts and external factors in society, analysis of works of visual arts and/or performances for their qualitative attributes. Required of all education majors except art and music education majors. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester)

Humanities 301. Readings in Humanities. Readings and discussion on assigned topics in literature, music, and art. Concepts organized from an aesthetic perceptive. Communication skills emphasized. Credit: three hours.

JOURNALISM

Journalism 101. Workshop. Workshop in writing news and feature stories, preparing lay-out, and copy editing coordinated with publication of student yearbook. May be repeated once. Credit: one hour.

Journalism 201. Mass Communications. Role of mass media in contemporary society. Emphasis on impact and technological, social, and governmental factors which shape media. Credit: three hours.

Journalism 301. Newswriting. Fundamental principles of news gathering and newswriting; study of news and news values. Enrolled students assist in the production of the Weekly Triangle. Prerequisite: 30 wpm proficiency in typewriting. Credit: four hours.

Journalism 320. Religious Journalism. Principles and techniques of church publications, public relations, and curriculum writing. Emphasis on interpretation of the church through all mass media, including radio and television. Credit: three hours.

Journalism 403. Mass Media Law and Ethics. Laws and regulations concerning the mass media, to include privacy, libel, and broadcast regulations. Credit: three hours.

Journalism 405. News Editing. Copy editing, make-up, headline writing, picture editing, typography and printing, and mass media law. Enrolled students assist in the production of the Weekly Triangle. Prerequisite: Journalism 301. Credit: four hours.

Journalism 410. Feature Writing. Feature article writing for newspapers and magazines with frequent writing assignments aimed toward publication. Prerequisite: Journalism 301. Credit: three hours. (Alternate Spring Semesters)

Journalism 412. Editorial Writing. Editorial writing in print and broadcasting. Prerequisite: Journalism 301. Credit: three hours. (Alternate Spring Semesters)

MATHEMATICS

Math 97. Pre-College Algebra. Thorough review of arithmetic, elementary geometry, and introduction to algebraic processes in problem solving. *Credit: three hours.

Math 100. Intermediate Algebra. An introduction to basic algebraic operations as applied to polynomial, linear, quadratic and exponential functions. Selected topics in analytic geometry are introduced. Restricted to students with less than two units of high school algebra or recommendation of mathematics faculty. Credit: three hours.

Math 105. Mathematics for Elementary Education (K-6; 6-9). Theoretical concepts of problem solving, arithmetic, algebra and geometry, including a basic introduction to computers. Restricted to majors in Elementary and Middle Grades education. Credit: four hours.

Math 108. Mathematics for Business and Economics. Linear equations, introduction to linear programming, logarithms, matrices, limits, functions, introduction to differential and integral calculus. For the baccalaureate degree in business. Credit: three hours.

Math 109. Elementary Statistical Methods. An introduction to probability and statistics through the central limit theorem, with emphasis on the collection, presentation, and analysis of data relating to the humanities and social sciences. Credit: three hours.

*Course designed to remove deficiencies and weaknesses. Credit does not apply toward graduation and is not necessarily transferrable to other colleges and universities.

Math 112. College Algebra. Algebraic operations as applied to polynomials, linear functions, quadratic functions exponential functions, equations, inequalities, and systems of equations. Selected topics in analytic geometry are included where possible. Prerequisite: Two years of algebra and one year of geometry. Credit: three hours.

Math 113. Trigonometry. An introduction to the trigonometric functions and their inverses; including trigonometric identities, graphs, multiple angle formulas and applications. Additional topics include exponential and logarithmic functions. Prerequisite: Two years of algebra and one year of geometry. Credit: three hours.

Math 120. Calculus and Analytic Geometry I. Rectangular coordinates in the plane, functions, limits, continuity, differentiation of algebraic and trigonometric functions, the application of derivatives and the differential, integration and the application of the definite and indefinite integral. The first of three semesters of a united course in analytic geometry and calculus. For engineers, mathematics majors, and science majors. Prerequisite: Math 113 or equivalent. Credit: four hours.

Math 209. Inferential Statistics. Introduction to methods of inferential statistics, stressing applications. Topics include introduction to probability, special distributions, confidence intervals, hypothesis testing, and linear regression. Designed for biology majors. Credit: three hours. (Even spring semesters)

Math 220. Calculus and Analytic Geometry II. The second of three semesters of a unified course in analytic geometry and calculus. Transcendental functions, hyperbolic functions, methods of integration, polar coordinates, parametric equations. Prerequisite: Math 120. Credit: four hours. (Spring Semester)

Math 242. Discrete Mathematics. Introduction to combinatorial analysis and graph theory. Topics include combinations, permutations and other counting methods, binomial and multinomial theorems, equivalence relations, graph theory, generating functions, and difference equations. Prerequisite: Math 120. Credit three hours. (Fall semester)

Math 300. College Geometry. Selected topics from Euclidean, noneuclidean and solid geometry. Ideas and methods of geometry. Prerequisite: Math 240. Credit: three hours. (Even fall semesters)

Math 305. Calculus and Analytic Geometry III. The third of three semesters of a unified course in analytic geometry and calculus. Vector functions and their derivatives, series, partial differentiation, multiple integration, and vector analysis. Prerequisite: Math 220. Credit: four hours. (Fall Semester)

Math 308. Linear Algebra. Systems of equations, matrices, determinants, linear transformations, vector spaces and eigenvectors. Prerequisite: Math 240. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester)

Math 310. Differential Equations. First order equations with variables separable; Euler's method of approximate solutions; physical and geometric applications. Linear equations of the first order; applications. Solutions of linear equations with constant coefficients; methods of undetermined coefficients; operators. Application to network and dynamical systems. Introduction to series-solutions. Prerequisite: Math 305. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester)

Math 330. Statistics I. Continuous and discrete probability distributions, random variables, limit theorems, stochastic processes, sampling, estimation and hypothesis testing. Prerequisite: Math 240. Credit: three hours. (Odd fall semesters)

Math 331. Statistics II. Continuation of Math 330. Prerequisite: Math 330. Credit: three hours. (Even spring semesters)

Math 400. Modern Algebra I. Abstract algebra including rings, integral domains and fields. Prerequisite: Math 308. Credit: three hours. (Even fall semesters)

Math 401. Modern Algebra II. Groups, polynomial rings, ideals, quotient rings, Boolean algebras, and lattices. Prerequisite: Math 400. Credit: three hours. (Odd spring semesters)

Math 450. Special Topics. Topics selected from advanced calculus, topology, advanced modern algebra, combinatorics, number theory, or foundations. May be taken up to three times. Taught on demand. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Credit: three hours.

Math 460. Independent Study. Study of student-selected topic under faculty supervision. Credit: three hours.

MEDIA ARTS

Media Arts 250. Electronic Field Production. An introduction to videomaking, using field production methods and post-production editing. Creation of short videos with emphasis on communication. Credit: three hours.

Media Arts 310. Audio. Creative production and recording of audio drama, music, and documentary. Study of audio techniques for media such as television, radio, film and multi-image. Prerequisite: Media Arts 250 or permission. Credit: three hours.

Media Arts 360. Studio Television Producing. Building proficiency in each of the various roles necessary for effective TV production. Students write, produce and direct a studio TV program. Prerequisite: Media Arts 250. Credit: three hours.

Media Arts 400. Advanced Video Production. Creative production management, including budgeting production breakdown, personnel concerns, scheduling, rights and clearances, and distribution. Cooperative production or programming through production companies. Prerequisite: Media Arts 250. Credit: three hours.

Media Arts 450. Media Decision Making. Structure, organization and management in television, radio and cable industries. Consideration of effects of audience, competition, economics, technology and regulation on program decision-making. Credit: three hours.

MEDICAL ASSISTING

Medical Assisting 101. Introductory Medical Assisting. An introduction to the role of Medical Assisting and to medical terminology. Emphasis placed on professional attitude and behavior, patient psychology, history of medicine, and basic skills in duties of receptionist and medical secretary. Three hours lecture, two hours lab. Credit: four hours.

Medical Assisting 102. Administrative Procedures. Continuation of MA 101. Administrative and secretarial duties, bookkeeping and insurance skills, etc. Proper formatting of medical records and office notes; composition of impromptu notes and letters. Use of professional terms and phrases in medical record keeping. Prerequisite: MA 101. Three hours lecture, two hours lab. Credit: four hours.

Medical Assisting 103. Medical Law and Ethics. Legal and ethical relationships of physician and patient emphasizing contracts, professional liability, malpractice, Medical Practice Acts, and health insurance plans. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester)

Medical Assisting 104. Medical Terminology I and Medical Assisting 105. Medical Terminology II. Language used in the course of a medical professional's routine duties. Includes basic word analysis, whole terms pertaining to the body, suffixes, and prefixes. Credit: six hours.

Medical Assisting 201. Clinical Procedures I. Clinical aspects of the medical facility. Includes instruments, medical equipment, injections, patient examinations, etc. Prerequisite: MA 101-102 and consent of program director. Three hours lecture, four hours lab. Credit: four hours.

Medical Assisting 202. Clinical Procedures II. A continuation of the clinical and laboratory aspects of the medical facility. Prerequisite: MA 201 and consent of program director. Three hours lecture, two hours lab. Credit: three hours.

Medical Assisting 203. Clinical Pathology for Medical Assistants I. Basic orientation in microscopy, urinalysis, hematology, and microbiology. Prerequisite: MA 101-102; Co-requisite: MA 201; one hour lecture, two hours lab. Credit: four hours.

Medical Assisting 204. Pharmacology. Drug therapy; Mathematics of dosage, drug legislation and standards, and a study of drugs as they affect each body system. Co-requisite: MA 201. Three hours lecture. Credit: three hours.

Medical Assisting 206. Practicum. Practicum in a physician's office or clinic in the last semester of the student's program. Credit: six hours.

Medical Assisting 208. Administrative Medical Office Management. Presentation of problems encountered in working in doctor's office. Class meets prior to externship and continues as weekly seminar during externship. Credit: three hours.

Medical Assisting 213. Clinical Pathology for Medical Assistance II. Continuation of MA 203 emphasizing performance of individual skills at a competency level for entry-level medical assisting positions. Prerequisite: MA 203 and consent. Credit: one hour. (Spring Semester)

MUSIC

Music 100. Basic Music Theory. Pitch notation, rhythm, intervals, scales, key signatures, and triads. Designed for students interested in music, but who are not music majors. Credit: three hours.

Music 101. Theory I. Review of fundamentals of music, and study of tonal harmony. Foundations in sight singing and ear training. Five class hours per week. Credit: four hours. (Fall Semester)

Music 102. Theory II. Continuation of study of tonal harmony; emphasis on part writing and harmonic analysis. Sight singing and ear training. Five class hours per week. Prerequisite: Music 101. Credit: four hours. (Spring Semester)

Music 103, 303. College Chorus. A choral ensemble which deals with basic choral technique. Open to all students. No audition required. Regular on-campus performances. Two hours rehearsal per week. May be repeated for credit. Credit: one hour.

Music 104. Music Appreciation. Designed to acquaint students with elements necessary to enjoyment and understanding of music; vocabulary of musical terms, opportunity to become an informed listener. Class lectures, source readings, recorded music, live concerts. Three class hours per week. Credit: three hours.

Music 105. Music Literature. General survey of forms and styles of music. Directed listening and score reading is employed to develop depth in criteria for appreciation of music. Prerequisite: Music 101. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester) World Awareness course.

Music 107, 307. Symphonic Band. Rehearsal and performance of various levels and varieties of wind and percussion literature. Performs regularly on and off campus. Three class hours per week. Credit: one hour. (Spring Semester)

Music 108, 308. Marching Band. Rehearsal and performance of marching productions and precision drill for stadium audiences. Three class hours per week. Credit: one hour. (Fall Semester)

Music 109, 309. Chamber Singers. Performance organization of a maximum of 24 selected mixed voices which performs regularly on and off campus. Rehearsal and performance of choral literature appropriate to various functions. Formal attire is the responsibility of the student. By audition. Four class hours per week. Credit: one hour.

Music 111, 311. Wingate Chorale. Study and performance of various styles of choral music. Corequisite: Enrollment in Music 109, 309. Two class meetings per week. Credit: one hour.

Music 112, 312. Jazz Ensemble. Rehearsal, study and performance of repertoire from all areas of the jazz idiom. Performs regularly on and off campus. Two class hours per week. Corequisite: Enrollment in Music 108/308 (Fall) and Music 107/307 (Spring) Credit: one hour

Music 113, 313. Chamber Ensemble. Rehearsal and performance of selected chamber works. For elective credit only. By audition. Two hours per week. Credit: one hour.

Music 118, 318. Brass Choir. Rehearsal, study and performance of selected literature appropriate to the ensemble. For elective credit only. Two class hours per week. Credit: one hour.

Music 125, 126; 225, 226; 325, 326; 425, 426. Recital and Concert Lab. To acquaint the student with composers and performance practices through recitals and concerts. Attendance is required at 90% of all recitals and concerts as posted by the music faculty. Exceptions are at the discretion of the division chairman. Eight semesters, BM and BA; seven semesters, BS & BME. Credit: 0.

Music 130. Class Voice I. Position and poise of the body, strengthening exercises for the development of vocal freedom. Simple songs. Open to secondary voice students and all students who wish to learn basic vocal techniques. Two class hours per week. Credit: one hour.

Music 131. Class Voice II. Expansion of Music 130 with emphasis on basic techniques and simple solo literature. Two class hours per week. Prerequisite: Music 130. Credit: one hour.

Music 136. Class Piano I. Basic music terminology, concepts, and keyboard skills. Two class hours per week. Credit: one hour.

Music 137. Class Piano II. An extension of Music 136 with more emphasis on improvisation, harmonization, and transposition. Two class hours per week. Prerequisite: Music 136. Credit: one hour.

Music 201. Theory III. Chromatic harmony; harmonic and formal analysis; composition of small forms. Sight singing, ear training, and keyboard harmony. Five class hours per week. Prerequisite: Music 102. Credit: four hours. (Fall Semester)

Music 202. Theory IV. Twentieth-century compositional techniques. Advanced sight singing, ear training and keyboard harmony. Five class hours per week. Prerequisite: Music 201. Credit: four hours. (Spring Semester)

Music 205. Diction for Singers I. International Phonetic Alphabet; application to pronunciation of Latin, Italian, and English. Special problems in singing these languages. Two class hours per week. Credit: one hour. (Fall Semester)

Music 206. Diction for Singers II. International Phonetic Alphabet; its application to pronunciation of French and German languages. Special problems in singing these languages. Two class hours per week. Credit: one hour. (Spring Semester)

Music 215. Accompanying I. Study and practice of accompanying techniques in performance. Two class hours per week. Credit: one hour. (Fall Semester)

Music 216. Accompanying II. Study and practice of accompanying techniques in performance. Two class hours per week. Credit: one hour. (Spring Semester)

Music 220. Sophomore Recital. Formal, public performance of at least 20 minutes in length. Required of performance emphasis students; optional for music students in other emphases, by invitation. Credit: 0.

Music 230. Class Voice III. Position and poise of the body, strengthening exercises for the vocal mechanism, supplemented by technical exercises for the development of vocal freedom. English and Italian songs from vocal literature. Two class hours per week. Prerequisite: Music 131. Credit: one hour.

Music 231. Class Voice IV. Expansion of Music 230. Two class hours per week. Prerequisite: Music 230. Credit: one hour.

Music 236. Class Piano III. Emphasis on practical keyboard skills and solo literature. Two class hours per week. Prerequisite: Music 137. Credit: one hour.

Music 237. Class Piano IV. Extension and expansion of Music 236, with more emphasis on solo and ensemble literature. Two class hours per week. Prerequisite: Music 236. Credit: one hour.

Music Education 270. Music Education Seminar I. (ED 270) Career information, presentations by music educators, and observations in the public schools. Designed for the sophomore Music Education student. One class hour per week. Credit: one hour. (Fall Semester)

Music 301. Choral Arranging/Composition/Conducting. Application of music theory in adapting music for various types of choral ensembles. Basic conducting techniques applied to rehearsal and performance. Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Music 202. Credit: two hours. (Fall Semester)

Music 302. Orchestration/Composition/Conducting. Application of music theory in adapting music for various types of instrumental ensembles. Basic conducting techniques applied to instrumental performance. Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Music 301. Credit: two hours. (Spring Semester)

Music 305. Music History. (HIST 305) Composers and their compositions from antiquity through the Baroque. Three class hours per week. Prerequisites: Music 102 and Music 105. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester) World Awareness course.

Music 306. Music History II. (HIST 306) Composers and their compositions from the pre-classical period through the present. Three class hours per week. Prerequisites: Music 102 and Music 105. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester) World Awareness course.

Music 320. Junior Recital. Formal, public performance of at least 30 minutes in length for performance emphasis students; at least 15 minutes in length for BA, BME, and BM Church Music students. Credit: 0.

Music 321. Form and Analysis. Musical forms associated with particular musical eras and composers. Musical forms are discussed developmentally as well as entities unto themselves. Prerequisite: Music 202. Three class hours per week. Credit: three hours.

Music 322. Counterpoint. Sixteenth and eighteenth century compositional techniques. Writing projects and analysis of representative works of each century. Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Music 202. Credit: three hours.

Music 331. Music Business Seminar I. Career information, survey of music businesses, synthesis of music and business courses. Readings in professional journals. Designed for the junior music business student. One class hour per week. Credit: one hour. (Fall Semester)

Music 332. Music Business Seminar II. Continuation of Music Business Seminar I. Reading and discussion of music business sources. Research on contemporary issues. Designed for the junior music business student. One class hour per week. Credit: one hour. (Spring Semester)

Music 341. Music and Communications Seminar I. Career information, survey of media producers, synthesis of music and communications courses. Readings in professional journals. Designed for the junior music and communications student. One class hour per week. Credit: one hour (Fall Semester)

Music 342. Music and Communications Seminar II. Continuation of Music and Communications Seminar I. Reading and discussion of music and communications sources. Research on contemporary issues. Designed for the junior music and communications student. One class hour per week. Credit: one hour (Spring Semester)

Music Education 370. Music Education Seminar. II. (ED 370) Continuation of Music Education Seminar I with added individual assignments to aid in career guidance and increase understanding of the profession. Designed for the junior Music Education student. One class hour per week. Prerequisites: Education 301 and 330. Credit: one hour. (Fall Semester)

Music Education 374. Music Methods for Elementary Education (K-6). Music teaching methods and materials for the elementary classroom. Philosophy of music in the education of children. Fundamentals of music notation and terminology. Basic skills for using musical instruments in the elementary classroom. Prerequisites: Education 301 and 330; Humanities 102. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester)

Music 400. Psychology of Music. (PSYC 400) Music and behavior with emphasis on the effects of sociological factors. Topics include acoustics, aesthetics, empirical principles, measurement, and applications of music to industry and therapy. Capstone course for the music major. Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Music 104 or 105. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester)

Music 401. Choral Techniques. Conducting techniques and proccdures for choral directors; score reading; rehearsal preparation and techniques, programming, application of vocal techniques. Four class hours per week. Prerequisite: Music 301. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester)

Music 403. Instrumental Techniques. Conducting techniques and procedures for instrumental directors; score analysis, rehearsal preparation and techniques adequate to communicate the understanding of musical interpretation. Various instrumental ensembles will serve as laboratory groups including marching band. Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Music 302. Credit: three hours.

Music 405. Instrumental Literature I. Chamber and Symphonic literature of the Baroque and Classical eras. Prerequisite: Music 320. Credit: three hours.

Music 406. Instrumental Literature II. Chamber and Symphonic literature of the Romantic era and the 20th century. Prerequisite: Music 320. Credit: three hours.

Music 407. Church Music Literature I. Sacred choral literature from the Renaissance to the present. Two class hours per week. Credit: two hours. (Fall Semester)

Music 408. Church Music Literature II. Christian hymnody from the early Christian era to the present. Liturgical parallels are surveyed. Two class hours per week. Credit: two hours. (Spring Semester)

Music 409. Service Playing. Techniques and materials used in playing for church services including hymn playing, organ registration, and improvisational techniques. Study of the content (order of worship) in various denominations. Two class hours per week. Credit: one hour. (On demand)

Music 411. Elementary Music Methods. Vocal and general music methods and materials for preschool, through sixth-grade students. Concentration on the Orff, Kodaly, Jaques-Dalcroze, and Carabo-Cone approaches. Study of the recorder, autoharp, and percussion instruments as well as the Orff instruments. Three class hours per week. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester)

Music 412. Secondary Music Methods. Methods and materials for grades 7-12 in schools and churches. Topics include philosophy, curriculum, evaluation, discipline, electronic music, and techniques for specific types of classes and ensembles. Three class hours per week. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester)

Music 420. Senior Recital. Formal, public performance of at least 50 minutes in length. Required of performance and church music emphasis students; optional for music students in other emphases, by invitation. Capstone course for the performance major. Credit: 0.

Music 431. Church Music Internship/Seminar I. Responsibility for one performing group or equivalent responsibilities in a church music program. One class hour per week to evaluate progress. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester)

Music 432. Church Music Internship/Seminar II. Responsibility for one performing group or equivalent responsibilities in a church music program. One class hour per week to evaluate progress. Capstone course for the major. Prerequisite: Music 431. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester)

Music 441. Music in Communications. Study of the functions of music in mass communications. Application through scoring commercials and underscoring drama. Three class hours per week. Prerequisites: Music 302 and consent. Credit: three hours (Alternate Spring Semesters)

Music 442. Music and Communications Internship. Directed field experience in areas of communication which include music. Intended for the senior music and communications student. Prerequisite: consent. Credit: three hours.

Music 451. Music Merchandising. Synthesis of individual music and business courses. Copyright laws; publishing of music; performing rights; manufacturing, distribution, and sales of instruments; and other pertinent topics. Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: consent. Credit: three hours. (Alternate Fall Semesters)

Music 453. Introduction to Instrument Repair. Techniques for maintenance and minor repair of brass, percussion, woodwind, and string instruments. Prerequisites: consent and Music 202. Two class hours per week. Credit: two hours. (Alternate Fall Semesters)

Music 460. Music-Business Internship. (BUS 460) Full-time work in a business related to music. At least three evaluative visits during the semester. Prerequisite: all course work in the Music-Business program with the exception of Music 470 and consent. Capstone course for the major. Credit: maximum of twelve hours.

Music 470. Independent Study. Credit: up to three hours.

Music 475. Organ Literature. Organ literature from pre-Baroque through contemporary periods; emphasis on organ building and design in various style periods. Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: PROR 323. Credit: three hours.

Music 476. Organ Pedagogy. Techniques of organ teaching as well as familiarization with various organ methods. Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: PROR 323. Credit: three hours.

Music 485. Piano Literature. Literature of piano; emphasis on major 18th, 19th, and 20th century composers. Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: PRPN 233. Credit: three hours.

Music 486. Piano Pedagogy. Techniques of piano teaching. Emphasis on pedagogical materials and methodology. Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: PRPN 323. Credit: three hours.

Music 495. Vocal Literature. Composers of music for the voice and their compositions; historical survey. Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: PRVO 323. Credit: three hours.

Music 496. Vocal Pedagogy. Fundamental techniques for teaching voice. Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: PRVO 323. Credit: three hours.

Performance Studies. Private lessons given in piano, organ, voice, flute, guitar,clarinet, trumpet, euphonium, French horn, tuba, saxophone, trombone, percussion; principal, secondary, and preparatory instrumental study. Performance study on a student's principal instrument normally carries two hours of credit each semester, one hour for the secondary instrument, although credits may vary from one to three hours per semester. Course numbers for performance study include three digits. The digits indicate the year of study, the semester of study, and the hour(s) of credit for the course respectively. Example: Principal Organ (PROR) 112; first year, first semester, two hours of credit.

Curricula for the various music degrees indicate credit hours, semesters, and years of performance study required for graduation.

Specific requirements for performance study at all levels are available in the Department of Music office.

NURSING

Nursing 210. Human Sexuality. (SOC 210) Offers the student the opportunity to clarify his/her values relating to sexuality. The spiritual, psychological, physiological, social, cultural, and ethical aspects of sexuality throughout the life cycle will be the focus of course content. Credit: three hours.

Nursing 300. Transition to Professional Nursing. An introduction to the fundamental concepts of professional nursing; theory based nursing process, critical and creative thinking, communication, leadership, research, and professional role development. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester)

Nursing 301. Primary Care Assessment. Holistic assessment of individuals throughout life span. Emphasis on well adults and children with recognition of variations of normal. Corequisite or prerequisite: Nursing 300. Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory. Credit: four hours. (Fall Semester)

Nursing 302. Concepts of Altered Health States. Clinical course which focuses on the role of the nurse in restoring the client system to optimal function during altered health states. Includes crisis induced situations and states of chronic illness which create a critical upset in the client system. Client focus is on the individual and family system as an interacting whole. The focus of nursing is expanded by exploring care as a restorative process beyond the acute care setting. Prerequisites: Nursing 300, 301. Three hours lecture, nine hours laboratory. Credit: six hours. (Spring Semester)

Nursing 303. Introduction to Nursing Research. Introduction to the research process and the role of the nurse in analyzing research findings for application to nursing practice. Prerequisites: Nursing 300, 301, Math 109, and CIS 101. Credit: three hours (Spring Semester)

Nursing 400. Dynamics of Nursing Leadership. Theories of group behavior and organization processes; dynamics of planned change; leadership theories. Clinical applications. Three hours lecture, nine hours laboratory. Prerequisites: Level I Nursing Courses. Credit: six hours. (Fall Semester)

Nursing 401. Professional Nursing of Complex Social Systems. Concepts of community health and professional nursing applied to the health care of populations at risk and communities. Clinical experience in school, occupation, correctional, and elderly residential settings. Three hours lecture, nine hours laboratory. Capstone course for the major. Prerequisite:Nursing 400. Credit: six hours. (Spring Semester)

Nursing 402. Patterns in Parent-Child Nursing. Nursing Elective. Seminar focusing on the promotion, maintenance and restoration of wellness in families at all developmental stages. Sociocultural, psychological, and physiological effects on family functioning will be studied in relation to nursing interventions to strengthen lines of defense and coping abilities. Prerequisite: Level I Nursing Courses. Credit: three hours. Offered on demand.

Nursing 403. Principles of Client and Staff Education. Nursing Elective. A basic course in assessing learning needs, program development, and evaluation of learning experiences for staff and clients in the health care setting. Prerequisite: Level I Nursing Courses. Credit: three hours. Offered on demand.

Nursing 405. Holistic Health Practices. Nursing Elective. Seminar investigating the use of alternative approaches to care in wellness promotion, maintenance, and restoration. Prerequisite: Level I Nursing Courses. Credit: three hours. Offered on demand.

Nursing 406. Nursing Clients in Crisis. Nursing Elective. Seminar focusing on crisis theory and intervention in situational and developmental crises. Counseling techniques and primary, secondary, and tertiary prevention interventions are discussed. Prerequisite: Level I Nursing Courses. Credit: three hours. Offered on demand.

Nursing 409. Advanced Independent Nursing Studies. Nursing Elective. In depth study of a selected nursing topic. Students with guidance from faculty develop a learning contract which includes personal learning objectives, planned strategies, and methods of evaluation. Prerequisite: Level I Nursing Courses. Credit: three hours. Offered on demand.

OFFICE SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT

Office Management 304. Office Production. Control and management of information processing and procedures. Problems and solutions applicable to office production. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester)

Office Management 306. Business Communications Theory. Principles of business communication theory. Principles of effective business writing, business speaking, dictating, and interviewing techniques. Prerequisite: English 101. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester)

Office Management 307. Word Processing Concepts and Management. Information-processing-cycle phases. Acquisition of a word processing vocabulary. Competency in text-editor operations. Basic principles of word processing systems. Prerequisite: Business 102 or equivalent. Credit: three hours.

Office Management 310. Principles of Office Management. Office management; administration of information processing; utilization of computer and peripheral office equipment; improvement of office efficiency, planning, layout, equipment and supplies; selection, training, and supervision of office personnel. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester)

Office Management 314. Records Systems Management. Creation, maintenance, retention, transfer, and disposal of records in business; emphasis on computerized and noncomputerized systems and the efficient management of records. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester)

PHILOSOPHY

Philosophy 201. Introduction to Philosophy. Examination of major philosophical problems including knowledge, man, God, mind, and matter. Emphasis on the student's development of conceptional analysis and consistent philosophical perspective. Credit: three hours.

Philosophy 202. Basic Logic. Methods and principles used to distinguish correct from incorrect reasoning. Focus on informal argument in ordinary language, categorical syllogisms from Aristotelian logic, and contemporary symbolic logic. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester)

Philosophy 301. Ancient and Medieval Philosophy. Major philosophers from antiquity to the Renaissance, emphasizing the pre-Socratics, Socrates, Plato, Aristotle, classical Roman philosophers, medieval religious philosophy, Rennaissance humanism and naturalism. Credit: three hours.

Philosophy 302. Modern and Contemporary Philosophy. Major philosophers from the Renaissance to the present, emphasizing Hobbes, Descartes, Leibniz, Spinoza, Locke, Berkeley, Hume, Kant, Hegel, Marx, Wittgenstein. Credit: three hours.

Philosophy 360. Philosophy of Religion. Problems in theistic tradition, including nature of religious language, concepts of God, relation of faith and doubt, problem of evil, and bases of moral decisions. Credit: three hours.

Philosophy 370. Ethics. Major ethical and metaethical theories of western philosophy from ancient Greece to contemporary America. Critical comparison of systems that make value judgments about well being, right conduct, moral character and justice. Credit: three hours.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Physical Education 101. Personal Fitness and Wellness. Special emphasis will be placed on cardiovascular fitness, muscular strength/endurance, flexibility, body composition, nutrition, and drug use and abuse. The format of the course will be lecture, demonstration and practical application of the areas discussed in class. Examinations will be given as needed and scheduled at the discretion of the instructor. Credit: two hours.

Physical Education 102. Basic skills. Basic instruction in both individual and team skills necessary to play basketball, volleyball, softball and touch football. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester)

Physical Education 105. Archery Skills. The opportunity to learn the activity of archery for lifetime enjoyment. Emphasis will focus on: type of equipment, basic shooting skills, terminology and safety. Credit: one hour.

Physical Education 106. Badminton Skills. Fundamentals of badminton. History of the game, rules, and scoring for men, women and doubles. Emphasis on grip, strokes and strategy. Exploration of the lifetime benefits of the basic fitness concept for the college student. Credit: one hour.

Physical Education 107. Basketball Skills. Fundamentals of basketball along with rules and regulations; includes basic individual instruction in dribbling, shooting, rebounding and passing. Credit: one hour.

Physical Education 108. Beginner Swimming Skills. To acquaint the student with the necessary skills, safety concepts and knowledge to safely enjoy swimming and related aquatic participation. Credit: one hour.

Physical Education 109. Intermediate Swimming Skills. To provide the student with appropriate skills, knowledge and attitudes to more extensively participate in swimming as a safe means to promote personal fitness and other aquatic participation. Credit: one hour.

Physical Education 110. Bowling Skills. Fundamentals of bowling; emphasis on grip, approach, release, and follow through. Basic rules of scoring and etiquette of beginning bowling. Bowl and compute handicaps. Exploration of benefits of bowling as a lifetime fitness leisure activity. (A $6 fee is charged for the use of the College bowling lanes and shoe rental. Bowling balls, score sheets, and shoes are provided by the College.) Credit: one hour.

Physical Education 111. Folk and Square Dance Skills. Exposure of the student to the fundamentals of international folk dances and to American round and square. Special emphasis will be placed on developing fundamental skills necessary for enjoying participation in dance as a recreational activity. Credit: one hour.

Physical Education 112. Golf Skills I. Fundamentals of golf; learn the basic swing fundamentals, putting shortshots around the green, golf rules and etiquette, knowledge of equipment and procedures for playing the game. Credit: one hour.

Physical Education 113. Racquetball Skills. Basic skills, strategy and rules of racquetball for singles, cutthroat, and doubles. Each student will supply his own racquet, racquetballs and eye protection goggles with instructor approval. Credit: one hour.

Physical Education 114. Softball Skills. Introduction of basic rules and skills necessary to participate in softball. This course is designed to be co-educational. Development of skills includes throwing, catching, fielding ground balls and flyballs, hitting, bunting, baserunning, communications, offensive and defensive strategies and scorekeeping. Credit: one hour.

Physical Education 115. Volleyball Skills. Introduction of rules and basic skills. This course is designed for beginners and is co-educational. Participation in the development of the basic skills, strategies and techniques of serving, setting and volleying. Credit: one hour.

Physical Education 116. Tennis Skills. Fundamentals of tennis; development of skills to play tennis. Place an emphasis on grip, strokes, strategy and court etiquette. Students furnish tennis racquet and balls. College tennis courts will be used. Credit: one hour.

Physical Education 208. Beginning Snow Skiing. Fundamentals of skiing along with safety and etiquette on the slope; includes instruction in parallel skiing, parallel turns, christies, basic jumps and introductory wedeln. Credit: one hour.

Physical Education 209. Professional Rescue—Cardiopulmonary Resusitation. Covers prescribed material for American Red Cross certifications in: two-rescuer adult, single-rescuer adult, child and infant CPR. Credit: two hours. Fall. Spring (First Bi-Term)

Physical Education 210-215. Coaching Methods. Methods of coaching relative to interscholastic sports. Methods of conditioning, teaching techniques, team organization, sports strategies, game preparation, public relations, and equipment selection, use and care. Credit: two hours.

Physical Education 210. Methods of Coaching: Basketball
Physical Education 211. Methods of Coaching: Baseball
Physical Education 212. Methods of Coaching: Football
Physical Education 213. Methods of Coaching: Soccer
Physical Education 214. Methods of Coaching: Softball
Physical Education 215. Methods of Coaching: Volleyball

Physical Education 240. Advanced First Aid. Covers prescribed material for American Red Cross certifications in Standard First Aid and Advanced First Aid. Credit: three hours. Fall. Spring (First Bi-Term)

Physical Education 250. Applied Nutrition. Basic concepts of nutrition including meal balancing, food grouping, and weight gain/loss coupled with the relationship between nutrition and the human physiological processes. Credit: one hour. (Spring Semester)

Physical Education 305. Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries. Forms of therapy in treatment of athletic injuries and prevention techniques. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester)

Physical Education 310. Exercise Physiology. Body's positive and negative responses to exercise and endurance training. Conditioning techniques and exercises with regard to rehabilitation. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester)

Physical Education 315. Anatomical Kinesiology. Human body in motion. Focus on muscles, their development, and use. Prerequisite: Biology 220. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester)

Physical Education 320. Rehabilitation. Steps in rehabilitation process of long and short term disabled persons. Basic principles and philosophy and history/background of the injury. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester)

Physical Education 325. Treatment Modalities. Various treatment modalities including heat, cold, whirlpools, and ultrasound, and their effects on the human body. Credit: two hours. (Fall Semester)

Physical Education 350. Foundations of Coaching. Athletic ethics, discipline, philosophy, motivation, legalities, and team cohesion. Prerequisite: Junior Classification. Credit: three hours.

Physical Education 405. Advanced Athletic Training. Advanced course in care and prevention of athletic injuries. Focus on evaluation and patho-mechanics of injury. Prerequisite: Physical Education 305. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester)

Physical Education 420. Coaching Internship. Internship in an area school for a minimum of ten weeks under supervision of college professor. Credit: three hours.

PHYSICS

Physics 101, 102. General Physics. An introductory course in college physics. Mechanics, heat, sound, magnetism, electricity, light, optics, and a brief survey of modern physics with emphasis on solution of problems. A working knowledge is achieved through lectures and recitation, problem drill, and laboratory work. Three lecture hours and three problem drill and laboratory hours per week. Credit: eight hours.

Physics 201-202. Principles of Physics. Fundamental principles of physics. Mechanics, sound, heat, electricity, light and modern physics. Three lecture hours and three problem drill and laboratory hours per week. Co-requisites: Math 120, 220. Credit: eight hours.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

Political Science 201. American Government. Essentials of American government, with attention to nature and origin of national government. Credit: three hours.

Political Science 202. State Government. Organization and operation of state government and the relationship with national and local governments. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester)

Political Science 305. Current International Issues. Seminar with lectures, readings, and discussions based on current international issues. Credit: one hour. (Spring Semester) World Awareness course.

Political Science 308. Contemporary International Issues. Readings, lectures, and discussions of international issues; East-West tensions, China after normalization, the post-colonial world and North-South dialogues, and Europe in a non-European world. Seminar approach. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester) World Awareness course.

PSYCHOLOGY

Psychology 201. General Psychology. An introductory course as a foundation for further study in psychology, as well as for courses in education. Credit: three hours.

Psychology 202. Psychology of Personal Growth and Human Relationships. Personality, motivation, self-concept, interpersonal relations, frustration and aggression, coping methods, love and its forms. Credit: three hours.

Psychology 250. Human Growth and Development. Prenatal through Aging. Principles of growth and development, prenatal development, birth process, infancy through aging process. Emphasis on intellectual, physical, social and religious dimensions; transitional life tasks and faulty biologic, psychologic and sociologic development. Credit: three hours.

Psychology 301. Human Growth and Behavior: Birth and Childhood. Prenatal development, the birth process, infancy, growth through early and middle childhood in intellectual, physical, social, and religious dimensions. Implications of child psychology for parents, teachers, and youth workers. Prerequisite: Psychology 201 or 202, Junior standing or consent of instructor. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester)

Psychology 302. Human Growth and Behavior: Adolescence. Tasks of the adolescent years through intellectual, physical, social, and religious dimensions of growth and challenge. Prerequisite: Psychology 201 or Education 205 Junior standing or consent of instructor. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester)

Psychology 306. Behavioral Science Methodology. Scientific methodology as it applies in behavioral science applications. Emphasis on reading journal literature and doing a minor empirical research project. Focus on research design, measurement, and research applications. Some knowledge of basic statistics assumed, with further exploration of analytic statistics such as as t-tests, ANOVA, and non-parametric designs. Prerequisite: Math 109 or Math 209; Junior standing or consent of instructor. Credit: three hours.

Psychology 315. Psychopathologies. Dynamics of abnormal behavior with an emphasis on the social/environmental etiology. Issues involved in the definition, classification, treatment and prevention of disturbed patterns of behavior. Prerequisite: Psychology 201; Junior standing or consent of instructor. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester)

Psychology 319. Death. (REL 319) Meaning and significance of death explored from the phenomenological, social, developmental, and theological dimensions. Related issues including euthanasia, self-destructive behavior and the care of the dying person. Credit: three hours. (Spring semester, odd years)

Psychology 320. Group Process and Communication. (SPCH 320, SOC 320) Exploration of communication processes in groups. Emphasis on techniques of small group communication and leadership. Credit: three hours.

Psychology 322. Introduction to Counseling. Examination of principles and techniques of counseling emphasizing the development of skills in verbal and non-verbal communication. Prerequisite: Psychology 201; Junior standing or consent of instructor. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester)

Psychology 400. Psychology of Music. (MUS 400) Music and behavior with emphasis on the effects of sociological factors. Topics include acoustics, aesthetics, empirical principles, measurement, and applications of music to industry and therapy. Prerequisite: Music 104 or 105. Credit: three hours.

Psychology 401. Human Growth and Behavior. Adulthood and Aging. Psychological-social development through adulthood and the aging process emphasizing transitional life tasks. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester)

Psychology 405. Psychology of Religion. (REL 405) "Religious experience from a psychological perspective. Origin and functions of religion. Religious phenomena including conversion, prayer, mysticism, and worship. Psychological variables such as belief, guilt, hope, and love in religious perspective. Dimensions and critiques of "religiousness." Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester, even years)

Psychology 407. Psychotherapy: Theory and Method. Introduction to selected therapies widely used in the treatment of individuals and the enhancement of personal well-being. Prerequisite: Psychology 201. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester)

Psychology 408. Psychological Testing. Theories and principles of measurement and psychological testing. Assessment of intelligence, personality, abilities, and attitudes. Prerequisite: Psychology 201, Math 109 or 209, Psychology 306. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester)

Psychology 409. History and Systems of Psychology. Philosophical and scientific background of modern psychology; major systematic viewpoints and major historical figures; analysis of historical and current issues in the field. Capstone course for the major. Prerequisite: Psychology 201, Senior standing or consent. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester)

Psychology 410. Social Psychology. Theories and current research regarding effects of social situations and social variables on the behavior of individuals. Prerequisite: Psychology 201. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester)

READING

Reading 095. Reading and Study Skills. Remedial course to increase competence in reading comprehension and rate. Improvement of study habits. Credit does not apply toward graduation and is not necessarily transferable to other colleges. Prerequisite: admission to STAR program. Credit: three hours.

RECREATION

Recreation 111. Introduction to Recreation Services. Nature, scope and significance of organized recreation services; includes operation of basic recreation units, major program areas, and organizational patterns which serve the recreation needs of society. Credit: three hours.

Recreation 203. Church Recreation. A comprehensive survey applying the principles of directed leisure time to the needs of the local church. Topics covered include philosophy, program areas, facilities, personnel and relationships with other organizations in the church. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester)

Recreation 242. Recreational Leadership and Supervision. An investigation into the role of recreators regarding leadership techniques, responsibilites, duties, problems and safety. Three hours lecture. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester)

Recreation 300. Lifeguard Training. Authorized Red Cross lifeguard training course. Managing indoor and outdoor aquatic facilities. Prerequisites: P.E. 103 (or 500 yard continuous swim).Credit: three hours. (Fall semester)

Recreation 301. Introduction to Health Services Education. Required certification course for all Red Cross instructor candidates; orientation to health services, the learning process, characteristics of an effective instructor, nine teaching methods, teaching aids, evaluation, administration. Pre-requisites: PE 240, Rec 300. Credit: one hour. (Spring semester)

Recreation 302. Organization and Administration of Intramurals. Instruction and experience in organizing and conducting intramural activities. Prerequisite: Junior classification. Credit: three hours.

Recreation 312. Program Planning and Organization. Essential elements and basic principles involved in organization, supervision, promotion, and evaluation of various types of recreation programs. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester)

Recreation 320. Aquatics Facilities Management. Swimming pool maintenance procedures, including: water circulation, disinfection, filteration, water testing, chemical safety, electrical safety. Credit: one hour. (Fall semester)

Recreation 325. Fundamentals of Canoeing. Authorized American Red Cross for certification in fundamentals of canoeing. Includes five mile canoe trip demonstrating strokes, maneuvers and canoe safety. Prerequisite: Current enrollment in Recreation 340 or permission of instructor. Credit: two hours. (Spring Semester)

Recreation 340. Water Safety/Lifeguard Training Instructor. Authorized Red Cross course for certification as water safety instructor and lifeguard training instructor. Prerequisites: PE 240, Rec.300; co-requisite: Rec. 301. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester) (Highly recommended that student also have PE 209)

Recreation 380. Elementary Physical Education Methods (K-4; 4-6). (ED 380) Physical fitness and organized activities appropriate to early childhood/intermediate levels of instruction. Includes approximately 10 hours of field observation and participation. Projects focused at certification level. Prerequisites: Education 301 and 330. Credit: three hours.

Recreation 403. Internship in Recreation. Directed field experience in elected recreational settings. Field work experience under direction and supervision of college staff and selected agency or institutional professionals. *Credit: three hours.

Recreation 405. Recreation for Special Populations. Basic principles concerning leadership, programming and evaluation of recreation programs designed for special groups in society. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester)

Recreation 406. Internship in Recreation. Directed field experience in elected recreational settings. Field work experience under direction and supervision of college staff and selected agency or institutional professionals. Credit: *six hours.

Recreation 410. Camp Administration and Counseling. Camping history, camp development and operation, role of camp counselor and organization of camping programs. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester)

Recreation 414. Outdoor Recreation. History, development, and trends of outdoor recreation, conservation, and organized camping. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester)

Recreation 420. Leisure/Sport Facility Design and Management. Identification and investigation of design characteristics and management techniques for facilities used in recreational and athletic settings. Field trips required. Prerequisites: Recreation 211 and 312 (may be corequisite with consent); Junior classification. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester)

Recreation 430. Philosophical Foundations of Recreation. An in-depth study into the implementation of various programs as well as consideration of philosophical approaches to recreation as they relate to leisure time and the individual in his various life activities. Capstone course for the major. Credit: three hours. Fall Semester.

Recreation 465. Adapted Aquatics Instruction. Covers prescribed material for American Red Cross certification in Adapted Aquatics Instructor (prerequisite P.E. 301) or Adapted Aquatics Aide (no swimming pre-requisite). How to work with physical and mentally handicapped persons in an Aquatic setting. Credit: three hours. Spring Semester.

Recreation 499. Independent Study. Pursuit of a particular project in recreation. Supervision and guidance by faculty. Credit: three hours.

*A student may not receive credit for both Recreation 403 and Recreation 406.

RELIGION

Religion 110. Introduction to the Bible. Origin and development of Biblical writings, tracing major themes, and relating Judaeo-Christian culture to life in the modern world. Credit: three hours.

Religion 120. Old Testament Narratives of Faith. Introduction to the historical narratives of the Old Testament, with special focus on major figures and events (e.g., Moses and the Exodus). Credit: three hours.

Religion 130. Jesus and the Gospels. Environment, personality, work, and teachings of the historical Jesus. Credit: three hours.

Religion 202. Hebrew Prophets. Historical background, function, message, contribution, present significance of the Hebrew prophets. Credit: three hours.

Religion 206. Acts and Paul. Book of Acts with special emphasis on role of Apostle Paul in developing church. Background and problems of Paul's letters and their place within framework of the Acts are investigated. May be taken to complete GER. Credit: three hours.

Religion 208. Christian Ethics. Biblical Background and theological development of Judaeo-Christian ethical theories and their relevance to contemporary moral problems. Credit: three hours.

Religion 210. Introduction to Religious Ideas. Concepts of God, evil, revelation, scripture, soul, afterlife, and morality against backdrop of worldwide religious behavior and experience. Credit: three hours.

Religion 212. Practicum in Religious Education. Summer internship during which student works under selected ministers of North Carolina churches. Campus instructor cooperates with the minister in guiding student in readings on the contemporary church and its role in local situations and in society at large. Offered on demand. Credit: three hours.

Religion 301. Religious thought in Literature. (ENG 301) Religious and Philosophical ideas as reflected in American writers from the Puritan through the Contemporary Period. Credit: three hours.

Religion 303. Christ through Culture. Theory and practice in the cross cultural understanding and communication of the gospel tradition. Credit: three hours.

Religion 305. Wisdom and Poetic Literature of Old Testament. Interpretation of the wisdom books of Job, Proverbs, and Ecclesiastes and poetic writings in Psalms, Song of Solomon, and Lamentations. Credit: three hours.

Religion 306. Faith of Paul. Theological and ethical teachings in letters of Paul. Credit: three hours.

Religion 307. General Letters. Authorship, background, and content of the New Testament books of Hebrews, James, I and 2, Peter, Jude, and the Johannine epistles. Credit: three hours.

Religion 308. Apocalyptic Literature. An introduction to apocalyptic movements and their writings within second temple Judaism and early Christianity. Readings will include both canonical (Daniel, Revelation) and extra-canonical selections. Credit: three hours.

Religion 310. American Religious History. (HIST 310) Examination of diverse religious development in America emphasizing character and contribution of different groups to American religious pluralism. Credit: three hours.

Religion 319. Death. (PSYC 319) Meaning and significance of death explored from the phenomenological, social, developmental, and theological dimensions. Related issues including euthanasia, self-destructive behavior and the care of the dying person. Credit: three hours.

Religion 326. World Religions. Historical development of the major religions of the world. The founders, major areas, and influences in the contemporary world will be discussed. Basic religions are Judaism, Christianity, Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Islam, etc. Credit: three hours. World Awareness course.

Religion 330. Systematic Theology I. A systematic study of methodology and the doctrine of God in the classic Christian tradition. Credit: three hours.

Religion 331. Systematic Theology II. A systematic study of the person and work of Christ in the classic Christian tradition. Credit: three hours.

Religion 341. (HIST 341) History of the Early Church. Christian movement and thought from the beginnings recorded in the Acts of the Apostles through the church's permeation of Western society in the Middle Ages. Credit: three hours.

Religion 342. (HIST 342) History of the Modern Church. Christian movement and thought from the Reformation to present with emphasis on Protestant heritage and particular contributions of the free church tradition. Credit: three hours.

Religion 360. Theological Classics. Occasion, content, and import of a number of the most influential theological essays of the Christian tradition. Credit: three hours.

Religion 402. Theologians and Theology. Theology and the theological process as revealed in the biographies of several major theologians. Credit: three hours.

Religion 403. Christianity and Society. Prominent theological critiques of contemporary society. Theological reflections on specific dimensions of social life. Credit: three hours.

Religion 405. Psychology of Religion. (PSYC 405). Religious experience from a psychological perspective. Origin and functions of religion. Religious phenomena including conversion, prayer, mysticism, and worship. Psychological variables such as belief, guilt, hope, and love in religious perspective. Dimensions and critiques or "religiousness". Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester, even years)

Religion 408. History of Baptists in America. (HIST 408) An examination of the Continental and English foundations of Baptists, the developments of major American branches of the denomination, and an analysis of the theological and institutional emphases of Baptists in the South. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester)

Religion 415. Biblical Interpretation. Survey of the history of biblical interpretation through the modern era, with special focus on recent critical approaches. Capstone course in the major. Prerequisite: six hours of Biblical studies. Credit: three hours.

Religion 420. Advanced Old Testament Studies. An intensive analysis of an individual book, literary theme or theological issue within the Old Testament. Capstone course in the major. Credit: three hours.

Religion 430. Advanced New Testament Studies. Interpretative study in leading motifs in the New Testament including parables, miracles, Sermon on the Mount, eschatology, the early church, kingdom of God, justification by faith. Capstone course in the major. Credit: three hours.

Religion 431. Pastoral Ministry Internship. Pastoral leadership training under joint supervision of a trained pastor in an active church ministry and a faculty supervisor. Meets one hour per week for progress report. May be repeated once. Credit: three hours.

Religion 440. Recent Developments in Theology. Survey of the present theological discussion in regard to concepts and problems such as reason and revelation, the doctrine of God, christology, the church and authority. Credit: three hours.

Religion 449. Independent Study. Selected topic under faculty supervision. Topics focus explicitly and in depth on methods of biblical study and pastoral concerns. Prerequisite: Consent of the chairperson of the Division of Humanities. Credit: three hours.

Religion 450. Advanced Theological Studies. Thorough analysis of one theme such as hermeneutics, revelation, or soteriology, to be announced as the seminar is offered. Capstone course in the major. Credit: three hours.

Religion 481. Religion, Ethics and Technology in Medical Care. The interplay of religion, ethics and technology, particularly as manifested in the moral choices of modern and developing medical care. Prerequisite: Senior standing or permission of instructor. Credit: three hours.

Religion 482. Religion, Ethics and Technology in Economic Life. The interplay of religion, ethics and technology, particularly as manifested in the moral choices of individual and corporate economic life. Prerequisite: Senior standing or permission of instructor. Credit: three hours.

SCIENCE

Science 101. Earth Science. Surface configurations and internal structure of the earth and processes modifying its form. Consideration of time, universe, and space probing as they relate to planet Earth. Three hours lecture, three hours lab. Intended primarily for education majors. Credit: four hours.

Science 102. Physical Science. Fundamental concepts of physics. Laws of motion and forces, relationships of energy and heat, characteristics of sound and light, and basic concepts of electricity and magnetism. Required of teacher education students specializing in middle grades science. Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory. Credit: four hours.

Science 201. General Science I. Basic concepts of chemistry and physics, with applications. Required of all teacher education students except those specializing in secondary science and middle grades science. Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory. Credit: four hours. (Fall Semester)

Science 202. General Science II. Basic concepts of biology, ecology, and earth science, with applications. Required of all teacher education students except those specializing in secondary science and middle grades science. Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory. Credit: four hours. (Spring Semester)

Science 301. Readings in Natural and Social Science. Readings and discussion on assigned topics in natural scienees and social sciences. Readings represent interpretations of major concerns in these respective disciplines. Communication skills emphasized. Credit: three hours.

Science 470. Student Teaching in Science. Supervised internship in teaching science. Involves observation, participation, and structuring on educational environment. Student teaching fee assessed. Prerequisites: Education 205, 301, 322, and 356, or consent. Credit: fifteen hours.

SOCIOLOGY

Sociology 201. Introduction to Sociology. Social life of humans, the nature of society, social processes, human ecology, population problems, social institution, and social change. Credit: three hours.

Sociology 202. Social Problems. Analysis of major social problems of contemporary American society; emphasis upon the individual and the community and the conditions which have produced problems. Preventive and remedial measures are also considered. Credit: three hours.

Sociology 204. Marriage and the Family. The contemporary American family challenged by social changes impact upon family dynamics and interpersonal relationships. Credit: three hours.

Sociology 210. Human Sexuality. (NSG 210) Offers the student the opportunity to clarify his/her values relating to sexuality. The spiritual, psychological, social, cultural, and ethical aspects of sexuality throughout the life cycle will be the focus of course content. Does not meet GER. Credit: three hours.

Sociology 305. Urban Experience. Consequence of urbanization, present problems of cities, and their probable future. Prerequisite: Sociology 201; Junior standing or consent of instructor.

Sociology 306. Behavioral Science Methodology. Scientific methodology as it applies in behavioral science applications. Emphasis on reading journal literature and doing a minor empirical research project. Focus on research design, measurement, and research applications. Some knowledge of basic statistics assumed, with further exploration of analytic statistics such as t-tests, ANOVA, and non-parametric designs. Prerequisite: Math 109 or Math 209; Junior standing or consent of instructor. Credit: three hours.

Sociology 307. Criminology. Crime as social phenomenon and as personal forms of adjustment. Special emphasis given to non-criminal forms of deviance and to various rehabilitative approaches. Prerequisite: Sociology 201. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester)

Sociology 316. Social Change and Modernization. Theories of social conflict and change emphasizing a social-history perspective. Westernization and modernization in Third World. Prerequisite: Sociology 201; Junior standing or consent of instructor. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester)

Sociology 320. Group Process and Communication. (PSYC 320, SPCH 320) Exploration of communication processes in groups. Emphasis on techniques of small group communication and leadership. Credit: three hours.

Sociology 330. Social Stratification. Focuses in the nature of social differentiation and social inequality in society. Theories of stratification, empirical research on status attainment and social mobility, and the effects of social class in other life chances will be examined. Prerequisite: Soc. 201; Junior standing or consent of instructor. Credit: three hours.(Fall Semester)

Sociology 335. Racial and Ethnic Group Relations. An introduction to race relations in the U.S. The historical background of current beliefs and practices will be examined. Additional focus will be directed toward the analysis of the causes and consequences of prejudice and discrimination, minorities in the social structure, and how prejudice and discrimination are reconciled in a democratic society. Credit: three hours. (Spring Semester)

Sociology 340. Intercultural Communication. Examination of the influence of cultural differences on communication. Credit: three hours. (alternate Spring Semesters)

Sociology 402. Contemporary Family Problems. Conflict and stress in the family; select problems occurring over the family life cycle. Topics include addiction, husband-wife violence, child abuse, pre-marital pregnancy, unemployment, homosexuality, run-aways. Attention given to coping and problem solving mechanisms. Prerequisite: Sociology 204. Credit: three hours. (Fall Semester)

Sociology 405. History of Social Thought. Social theories of Smith, Marx, Weber, and Durkheim with emphasis on recent developments in social theory emerging from their work. Relationship between theory and praxis. Capstone course for the major. Credit: three hours. Prerequisite: Sociology 201. (Spring Semester)

Sociology 416. Organization Theory and Behavior. (BUS 416) Impact of different types of markets, technologies, and other factors on the design of organizational structures and the behavior of organization members. Leadership in the goal-directed organization including conflict management, motivation, communications, and decision-making. Credit: three hours. (Spring semester, odd years)

SPANISH

Spanish 101. Elementary Spanish. Basic Spanish with emphasis on communication skills. Introduction to aural comprehension, pronunciation, structure of the language, and essential vocabulary for practical structure of the language, and essential vocabulary for practical communication. No previous preparation in Spanish required. Three class hours and one laboratory hour per week. Credit: three hours. (Fall, Spring)

Spanish 102. Elementary Spanish. Basic Spanish with emphasis on communication skills. Aural/reading comprehension. Pronunciation, grammar, and structure. Progressive vocabulary for written and oral communication. Three class hours and one laboratory hour per week. Prerequisite: Spanish 101 or sufficient placement test score. Credit: three hours. (Fall, Spring)

Spanish 201. Intermediate Spanish. Reinforcement and expansion of skills developed in elementary courses (Spanish 101-102) using grammar review, composition, conversation, and selected readings. Three class hours and one laboratory hour per week. Prerequisite: Spanish 102 or sufficient placement test score. Credit: three hours. (Fall semester only)

Spanish 202. Intermediate Spanish. Progressive practice in oral and written communication with analysis of selected readings. Three class hours and one laboratory hour per week. Prerequisite: Spanish 201 or sufficient placement test score. Credit: three hours. (Spring semester only)

Spanish 301. Spanish Literature. Reading and literary analysis of masterpieces of Peninsular/Spanish literature focusing on historical periods, literary styles, and authors. Prerequisite: Spanish 202 or sufficient placement test score. Credit: three hours. World Awareness course. (Spring semester only)

Spanish 302. Spanish-American Literature. Reading and literary analysis of Hispanic literature covering different historical periods, literary styles, and authors. Prerequisite: Spanish 202 or sufficient placement test score. Credit: three hours. World Awareness course. (Fall semester of odd years)

Spanish 303. Culture and Civilization of Spanish/Hispanic Nations. Readings in the culture of Spanish/Hispanic countries. Intensive practice in oral and written communication in Spanish. Prerequisite: Spanish 202 or sufficient placement score. Credit: three hours. World Awareness course. (Fall semester of even years)

Spanish 410. Independent Study in Spanish. In-depth study of special interest area. Laboratory optional. Prerequisite: Spanish 301-302-303. Credit: three hours.

SPEECH COMMUNICATION

Speech 101. Public Speaking. Fundamental techniques and basic principles essential to effective public speaking. Credit: three hours.

Speech 103. Debate and Forensics Practicum. Open by consent of instructor. May be repeated for total of three credit hours. Credit: one hour.

Speech 201. Interpersonal Communication. Principles and techniques of effective interpersonal and small group communication. Credit: three hours.

Speech 210. Voice and Diction. Principles of speech production and techniques of good articulation and vocal variety. Credit: three hours.

Speech 220. The History of Rhetoric. A historical and intellectual exploration of the development and evolution of the history of rhetoric from its beginnings in the 5th century BC Greece to the present. Credit: three hours.

Speech 301. History and Criticism of American Public Address. (HIST 301) Rhetorical study of selected speeches, speakers, and movements in American history. Credit: three hours. (alternate Spring Semesters)

Speech 302. Argumentation. Essentials of argumentation: research, analysis, case construction and refutation with application to formal debate and public speaking. Credit: three hours.

Speech 305. Oral Interpretation. Introduction to selection, analysis, and presentation of literature through oral speaking. Prerequisite: Speech 210 and six hours of literature. Credit: three hours.

Speech 310. Pulpit Speaking. Analysis of the total speaking event, including audience, context, delivery styles, and critique processes. Experiences in the delivery of student-prepared pulpit messages. Prerequisite: Speech 101. Credit: three hours.

Speech 320. Group Process and Communication. (PSYC 320; SOC 320) Exploration of communication processes in groups. Emphasis on techniques of small group communication and leadership. Credit: three hours.

Speech 330. Speech Pathology. Anatomy and physiology of the speech and hearing mechanism and the normal development of speech and language. Etiology and clinical procedures for the remediation of retarded speech and language development, articulation disorders, and stuttering. Credit: three hours.

Speech 340. Intercultural Communication. Examination of the influence of cultural difference on communication. Credit: three hours. (alternate Spring Semesters)

Speech 410. Persuasion. Theories and techniques of persuasive communication in contemporary society. Credit: three hours.

SPORTS MEDICINE

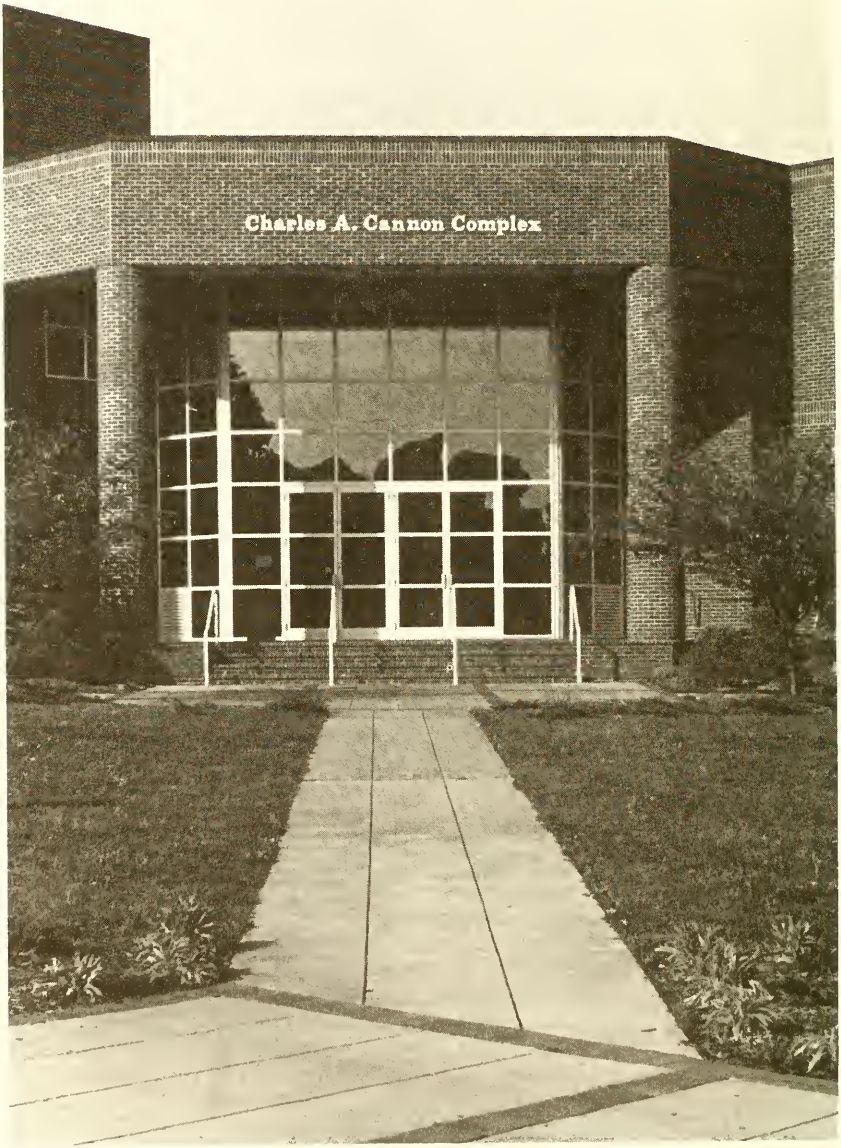
Sports Medicine 400. Sports Medicine Seminar. Course taught by a physician engaged in Orthopedics/Sports Medicine or by a visiting certified athletic trainer from a clinic specializing in sports medicine. Course covers selected topics regarding injuries, evaluation, care and rehabilitation. Credit: three hours. Prerequisite: Senior Standing.

Sports Medicine 499. Internship in Athletic Training. Student will complete an internship consisting of a least 240 contact hours in a nearby high school being responsible to a team in regard to all areas of Athletic Training. This will be a highly supervised internship overseen by the Wingate College sports medicine department. Capstone course for the major. Credit: six hours. Prerequisite: Senior standing and permission of instructor.

THEATRE ARTS

Theatre Arts 104. Theatre Practicum. Open by consent of professor. May be repeated for a total of three hours credit. Credit: one hour.

Theatre Arts 201. Introduction to Theatre. Basic understanding of and experience in the art of theatre with emphasis on drama appreciation, acting techniques, and production. Credit: three hours.


Charles A. Cannon Complex

Chapter 8

Directory

Board of Trustees

Officers

Chairman ..... Jack C. Lail
Vice Chairman ..... C.C. Dickson, Jr.
Secretary ..... Henry B. Gaye
Assistant Secretary ..... Paul J. Helms

Terms Expiring in 1994

J. Edwin Drew, M.D. ..... Macclesfield, NC
Kenneth D. Murphy ..... Asheville, NC
Bruce M. Simpson ..... Monroe, NC
Dale O. Steele ..... Burlington, NC
Jimmy K. Stegall ..... Monroe, NC
Donald C. Taft ..... Charlotte, NC
Charles T. Wilson ..... Charlotte, NC

Terms Expiring in 1993

Robert H. Allen, Sr. ..... Greensboro, NC
C.M. Crook, Jr. ..... Albermarle, NC
C.C. Dickson, Jr. ..... Charlotte, NC
J. Dixon Free, Jr. ..... Charlotte, NC
Henry B. Gaye ..... Marshville, NC
H. Clark Goodwin ..... Monroe, NC
Kenneth W. Long ..... Monroe, NC
Glenn E. Swaim, Jr. ..... Winston-Salem, NC
Lloyd Y. Thayer ..... High Point, NC

Terms Expiring in 1992

Julie R. Boone ..... Raleigh, NC
Danny K. Davis ..... High Point, NC
E.D. Gaskins ..... Monroe, NC
Kenneth L. Goodman ..... Rockingham, NC
L.L. Helms ..... Wingate, NC
Charles S. Hinson ..... Aberdeen, NC
Jack C. Lail ..... Seagrove, NC
Luther T. Moore ..... Charlotte, NC
Margaret L. Stallworth ..... Matthews, NC

Terms Expiring in 1991

Evelyn W. Bingham ..... Lexington
Charlie A. Bustle ..... Weaverville
Paul J. Helms, O.D. ..... Monroe
E. Eugene Hunsinger ..... Concord
W. H. Swan ..... Mt. Gilead
W.P.Watson ..... Charlotte

Lifetime Honorary Trustees

Fred H. Allen ..... Wadesboro, NC
M.A. Powers ..... Mt. Gilead, NC
Jack M. Taylor ..... Aberdeen, NC
H. Fields Young, Jr. ..... Shelby, NC

The Wingate College Foundation

John B. Ashcraft, Jr. ..... Monroe
JohnnyBelk ..... Charlotte
Edward E. Crutchfield, Jr. ..... Charlotte
D. Bruce Cuddy ..... Marshville
Thomas P. Dillon ..... Monroe
Lynn A. Keziah ..... Monroe

Duran G. McDonald ..... Charlotte
Charles H. McGee ..... Waxhaw
J. R. Renfrow, Jr. ..... Matthews
Trula K. Scott ..... Walhalla, S.C.
Roy P. Stegall, Jr. ..... Marshville
Sidney A. Sutton ..... Pageland, S.C.

Administration

Clifford Z.Adams (1960) *Director of Institutional Research*
B.S., M.A., East Carolina University

Ernest J. Bost (1976) *Director of Food Service*

Larry Brock (1985) *Director of Physical Plant*
B.S., North Carolina State University

John S. Coleman (1982) *Interim Head Librarian*
A.A., Wytheville Community College; B.A., Radford College; M.L.S., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

William F. Connell (1958) *Director of Business Services*
A.A., Wingate College; A.B., Catawba College; M.A., Peabody College

Barbara J. Cox (1987) *Registrar and Coordinator of Travel Programs*
B.A., Columbia College; M.A., University of North Carolina at Greensboro

William M. B. Fleming, Jr. (1979) *Executive Assistant to the President for Resource Development and Interim Vice-President for Development*
A.B., Guilford College

Sarah Harrison-Burns (1989) *Director of Graduate Education Studies and Associate Professor of Education*
B.S., Mississippi University for Women; M.Ed., Ed.S., Ph.D., University of Southern Mississippi

Donald B. Haskins (1960) *Senior Vice President for Student Development*
A.B., Guilford College; J.D., Wake Forest University

Timothy D. Herrin (1987) *Administrative Computing Director*
B.S., Pfeiffer College

Bethyna Ann Lawrence (1983) *Associate Dean of Student Development for Counseling and Career Services*
A.A., Wingate College; B.S., M.A., Appalachian State University

Patricia LeDonne (1990) *Director of Admissions*
B.A., Grove City College

M. Lynn Moss (1985) *Associate Dean of Student Development for Counseling*
B.S., M.Ed., University of North Carolina at Greensboro; Ed.D., University of Virginia

James Mumford (1988) *Director of Cannon Sports Complex and Volleyball Coach*
B.S., Wingate College

Michael E. Nicholson (1991) *Associate Dean of Student Development for Student Activities*
B.S., Wingate College; M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Dora Parks (1988) *Director of Housing*
B.S. Wingate College

Robert Stephen Poston (1972) *Vice President for Enrollment Management*
A.A., Gardner-Webb College; B.A., Wake Forest University; M.A., Appalachian State University

Harry Sherwood (1962) *Director of College Relations*
B.A., M.A., Appalachian State University

Amanda B. Smith (1985) *Controller*
B.S., Wingate College

Alexander B. Snyder (1975) *College Physician*
B.S., University of Pennsylvania; M.D., Albany Medical College

Estelle S. Snyder (1990) *Director of Marketing*
B.S., Temple University

Raymond D. Sowder (1984) *Senior Vice President for Business Affairs and Treasurer*
B.S., Georgetown College

Jerry L. Surratt (1967) *Interim Provost*
A.A., Wingate College; A.B., Wake Forest University; B.D., Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Emory University

Jeanne M. Swanson, (1989) *Manager, Campus Store*
B.S., Western Illinois University

John D. Sykes, Jr. (1989) *Campus Minister*
B.A., Wake Forest University; M.A., University of Chicago; M.A., Ph.D., University of Virginia

Jane Thomas (1991) *Director of Student Support Programs*
B.A., University of Kentucky; M.A., University of North Carolina at Charlotte

John Thurston (1988) *Athletic Director and Head Coach, Men's Basketball*
B.A., Seton-Hall

Betty C. Whalen (1988) *Director of Student Financial Planning*
B.A., Virginia Polytechnic Institute; M.A., Tennessee Technological University

William Larry Ziglar (1990) *Interim President*
B.A., M.A., Mississippi College; Ph.D., University of Maine

Division Chairpersons

Gillis Byrns Coleman (1960) *Chairperson, Division of Humanities and Fine Arts*
B.A., Belmont College; B.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; M.A., Scarritt College; M.A., Ph.D., Vanderbilt University

Joseph M. Graham (1982) *Chairperson, Division of Business and Economics*
A.B., Belmont Abbey College; MBA, Winthrop College; C.P.A.

Harriett Anne Hathaway (1982) *Dean, School of Education*
B.A., M.L.S., Ed.D., University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Jerry L. Surratt (1967) *Chairperson, Division Natural and Social Sciences and Mathematics*
A.A., Wingate College; A.B., Wake Forest University; B.D., Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Emory University

Staff

Sue Allen, *Clerk, Food Service*
B.A., Carson-Newman College

Marie Bagley, *Secretary to Athletics Director*
Junior Secretarial Degree, Kings College

Phyllis Baucom, *Assistant, Registrar's Office*

Kelli S. Beasley (1990) *Secretary to Director of Physical Plant*
B.S., Wingate College

Roger Lee Beasley (1989) *Assistant Director of Administrative Computing*
B.S., Wingate College

Randal Lee Boone (1989) *Residence Director*
B.S., Wingate College

Thomas Rhett Brown (1989) *Coordinator of College Service Programs and Assistant in L.D. program*
B.A., Wingate College

Carolyn K. Bull, *Technical Services Clerk, Library*

Shirley Caudle, *Payroll Clerk, Business Office*
A.A., Wingate College

Nancy Chapman, *Secretary to Vice President for Development*

Jane Cox, *Switchboard Operator*

Dawn Davis, *Secretary, Division of Humanities and Fine Arts*

Pat Deason, *Campus Mail and Copying Services*

Ann Deese, *Secretary, Computer Center*

Donna Dodson, *Secretary-Receptionist, Development; Secretary, Cannon Athletic Complex*

Cheryl Geiger (1991) *Admissions Counselor*
B.S., Wingate College

Jane Griffin, *Student Accounts, Business Office*

Julia Haigler (1991) *Accounts Payable Clerk, Business Office*

Cheryl Hicks, *Assistant, Registrar's Office*

Johnny Hildreth, *Maintenance Supervisor*

Wendy Hildreth, *Stores Secretary, Physical Plant*

Ann Hogge, *Library Circulation Paraprofessional*

Sharon A. Jenkins (1989) *Residence Director*
B.S., Wingate College

Chris Johannsen (1991) *Assistant Football Coach*
B.A., Maryville College; M.S., Austin Peay State University

Anthony Dane Jordan (1991) *Admissions Counselor*
B.A., Wingate College

Cindy Jordan, *Assistant, Campus Bookstore*

Jeanel Keesler (1990) *Secretary, Senior Vice President for Business Affairs*

Christopher J. Keller (1991) *Associate Director of Admissions*
B.S., Medaille College; M.S., State University of New York

Elaine Kirkman, *Assistant Registrar*
B.M., Flora MacDonald College

Ann Mangum, *Receptionist, Dickson-Palmer Center*

Julie McSwain (1990) *Greek Advisor*
B.A., Wingate College

Pat Morgan, *Secretary, Financial Aid*

Cindy Nance, *Secretary to Senior Vice President for Student Development*
B.S., Wingate College

Bridgett Orren (1991) *Administrative Intern, Office of the President*
B.S., Wingate College

Joyce S. Parr (1991) *Admissions Counselor*
B.A., Roanoke College

Carolyn Phifer, *Office Manager, Admissions Office*
A.S., Wingate College

Kim Quick, *Residence Director*

William Patrick Ratchford (1988) *Assistant Director of Admissions*
B.S., Wingate College; M.A. Wake Forest University

Sylvia Roldan, *Secretary, Division of Natural and Social Sciences*

David Sherwood (1985) *Sports Information Director*
B.A., Wingate College

Rhonda Stegall, *Secretary, Admissions Office*
A.S., Wingate College

Etta Faye Starnes, *Executive Secretary to the President*
A.A., Wingate College

Phyllis Starnes, *Secretary, School of Education*
General Business, Kings College

Linda Stedje-Larsen *Secretary, Library*

Bess Tadlock, *Supervisor, Switchboard Operations*
A.S., Wingate College

Lyndia Tart, *Manager of Dining Hall*
A.A., Wingate College

Delores Thomas, *Secretary to Provost*
Advanced Secretarial Degree, Kings College; C.P.S.

Mark Underwood, *Grounds Supervisor*
B.S., Appalachian State University

Evelyn Weber *Campus Nurse and Part-time Lecturer in Medical Assisting*
R.N., Women's Medical College

Carol G. Whitley, *Assistant Director of Student Financial Planning*
B.A., Wingate College

Faculty

Clifford Z. Adams (1960) *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
B.S., M.A., East Carolina University

Thomas Appenzeller (1989) *Assistant Professor of Parks and Recreation*
B.S., Presbyterian College; M.S., University of Massachusetts at Amherst; M.Ed., Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Martha S. Asti (1982) *Associate Professor of Organ and College Organist*
B.M., Salem College; M.M., Memphis State University; Ph.D., University of Miami

G. Edwin Bagley, Jr. (1981) *Associate Professor of Philosophy and Religion*
B.A., Samford University; M.Div., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; M.A., University of Louisville; Ph.D., Tulane University

John Gregory Bell (1984) *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
A.A., B.A., Wingate College; M.S., University of South Carolina; Candidate for D.A., Illinois State University

Dorcas E. Berg (1987) *Assistant Professor of Accounting*
B.S., University of Delaware; Master of Accountancy, East Tennessee University; C.P.A.

Robert Dominic Billinger, Jr. (1979) *Professor of History*
B.A., Lehigh University; M.A., Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

John Thomas Blizzard (1988) *Assistant Professor of Voice*
A.A., Pensacola Junior College; B.M., Florida State University; M.M., D.M.A., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary

Robert E. Bodycombe, Jr. (1980) *Lang Professor of Business and Economics*
B.A., The College of Wooster; M.A., (Mgmt.); M.A. (Pub. Adm.), Central Michigan University; Ed.D., University of Georgia

Ronald D. Bostic (1978) *Associate Professor of Church Music*
B.M., Stetson University; M.M., Florida State University; D.M.A., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary

R. Marilyn Brown, (1988) *Catalog Librarian and Instructor*
A.A., Mitchell College; B.A., University of North Carolina at Charlotte; M.L.S., University of North Carolina at Greensboro

John Mark Carter (1980) *Associate Professor of Recreation*
B.S., M.P.S., Western Kentucky University; M.R.E., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; Re.D., Indiana University

James H. Cauble (1961) *Assistant Professor of Psychology*
A.A., Wingate College; A.B., Carson-Newman College; M.S., Oklahoma State University

Beverly B. Christopher (1962) *Professor of English*
A.A., Wingate College; B.S., M.A., Appalachian State University; D.A., Middle Tennessee State University

Ronald W. Christopher (1962) *Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation*
B.S., M.A., Appalachian State University; D.A., Middle Tennessee State University

Gillis Byrns Coleman (1960) *Professor of Religion and Philosophy and Chairperson of the Division of Humanities and Fine Arts*
B.A., Belmont College; B.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; M.A., Scarritt College; M.A., Ph.D., Vanderbilt University

John S. Coleman (1982) *Audiovisual Services Librarian and Assistant Professor*
A.A., Wytheville Community College; B.A., Radford College; M.L.S., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Larry W. Coleman (1988) *Assistant Professor of Speech and Director of College Theater*
B.A., Southeastern Bible College; M.A., University of Montevallo.

Thomas B. Crawford (1988) *Assistant Professor of Accounting and Finance and Acting Director of M.B.A. Program*
B.S., M.B.A., University of North Carolina at Charlotte; C.P.A.

George R. Davis, Jr. (1987) *Assistant Professor of Biology*
B.S., Campbell University; Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. (On academic leave 1991-92)

C. Darlene Doak (1986) *Instructor in Language Arts*
B.S., Arkansas State University; M.A., University of Arkansas

Robert Waylon Doak (1979) *Professor of English*
B.A., Arkansas State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Arkansas

Veda Doss (1984) *Professor of Business and Economics*
B.A., M.A., Madras University; M.A., Ph.D., Syracuse University

Stephen C. Etters (1989) *Assistant Professor of Instrumental Music and Band Director*
B.M.E., M.Ed., University of South Carolina; Candidate for Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute

James H. Feiker (1985) *Assistant Professor of Science and Education*
A.A., Northwestern Michigan College; B.A., University of Michigan; M.Div., Union Theological Seminary; M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan

Robert Benjamin Ferguson (1970) *Professor of History and Education*
A.A., Wingate College; A.B.J., University of Georgia; M.A.T., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; D.A., Carnegie-Mellon University

James Sidney Fletcher (1958) *Assistant Professor of Biology*
B.S., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; M.A., Appalachian State University

James Michael Gibson (1981) *Associate Professor of Chemistry*
B.S., Belmont Abbey College; Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

C. Brent Good (1987) *Assistant Football Coach and Assistant Professor of Physical Education*
B.S., M.S., James Madison University

Joseph M. Graham (1982) *Professor of Accounting and Chairperson of the Division of Business and Economics*
A.B., Belmont Abbey College; M.B.A., Winthrop College; C.P.A.

Kathy A. Grenga (1989) *Archivist/Reference Librarian and Assistant Professor*
B.A., Shorter College; M.L.S., George Peabody College for Teachers; M.R.E., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary

Edward Lee Hadden, Jr. (1975) *Professor of Biology*
B.S., Muhlenberg College; M.A., Ph.D., Wake Forest University

James W. Hall (1982) *Associate Professor of Chemistry and Physics*
B.S., University of South Carolina; Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Dale Harris (1991) *Ashcraft Instructor in Journalism*
M.A., University of Tennessee

Sarah Harrison-Burns (1989) *Associate Professor of Education and Director of Graduate Education Studies.*
B.S., Mississippi University for Women; M.Ed., Ed.S., Ph.D., University of Southern Mississippi

Donald B. Haskins (1960) *Senior Vice President for Student Development and Associate Professor of Business*
A.B., Guilford College; J.D., Wake Forest University

Harriet Anne Hathaway (1982) *Associate Professor of Education and Dean of School of Education*
B.A., M.L.S., Ed.D., University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Ruth Haugan (1991) *Head Athletic Trainer/Instructor*
B.S., North Dakota State University; M.S., Georgia State University

Ellis A. Hayes (1987) *Assistant Professor of Business and Office Management*
A.A., Wilkes Community College; B.S., Appalachian State University; M.S., University of North Carolina at Greensboro. (On Academic Leave for 1991-92.)

Raymond C. Hayes (1965) *Associate Professor of English*
B.S., M.A., Appalachian State University; Ph.D., Indiana University of Pennsylvania

Charles Douglas Helms (1974) *Associate Professor of Art*
A.A., Wingate College; B.A., M.A., M.F.A., East Carolina University

James T. Henderson (1977) *Professor of Psychology and Human Services*
B.A., Baldwin-Wallace College; S.T.B., Boston University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Maryland

Sue E. Hunter (1987) *Professor of Nursing and Director of Nursing Education*
B.S., Ohio State University; M.P.H., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado

Judy Foreman Hutton (1965) *Associate Professor of Piano*
B.M., M.M., University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Thomas F. Jackson (1989) *Assistant Professor of Computer Information Systems*
B.A., Marietta College; M.A., Ed.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; M.S., Dartmouth College

Gladys McCain Kerr (1971) *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
A.B., Flora MacDonald College; M.A., Peabody College

J. Scott Kirkwood (1982) *Professor of Business and Economics*
B.B.A., Tulane University; M.S., George Washington University; J.D., New York University

Katherine B. Kosak (1984) *Professor of Business and Economics*
B.S., Ferris State College; M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Georgia

Sylvia P. Little (1963) *Professor of English*
A.A., Wingate College; A.B., M.A.T., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; D.A., Middle Tennessee State University

Doug Malone (1986) *Assistant Football Coach and Instructor in Physical Education*
B.S., Carson-Newman College; M.S., United States Sports Academy

H. Donald Merrill (1980) *Associate Professor of Psychology and Human Services*
A.A., Lake-Sumter Junior College; B.A., M.Ed., Florida Technological University; Ed.D., Auburn University

Edward D. Mills (1989) *Assistant Professor of Biology*
B.A., Wake Forest University; M.S., Appalachian State University; Ph.D., University of Alabama

Sarah Moorman (1988) *Assistant Professor of Nursing*
B.S.N., Illinois Wesleyan University; M.N., University of South Carolina

Kenneth C. Murray (1975) *Professor of Music Education*
B.Mus.Ed., Mars Hill College; M.Mus.Ed., Louisiana State University; Ph.D., Florida State University

Louise Stegall Napier (1965) *Professor of Art and Education*
A.A., Wingate College; A.B., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; M.A., Ed.D., University of Georgia

Carolyn Y. Nicholson (1991) *Assistant Professor of Marketing*
B.S., Wingate College; M.A., University of Georgia; Candidate for Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Anne L. Olsen (1982) *Assistant Professor of Business and Computer Information Systems*
B.A., Pfeiffer College; M.A., University of North Carolina at Charlotte

A. Sue Pauley (1988) *Assistant Professor of Sociology and Human Services*
B.A., Ohio University; M.A., Marshall University; Candidate for Ph.D., Florida State University

Mary Buxton Pearce (1984) *Associate Professor or Education*
B.S., M.A., Appalachian State University; Ed.D., Ball State University

James Christopher Peterson (1988) *Assistant Professor of Religion*
B.A., Northwestern University; M.Div. Gordon - Conwell Seminary; M.A., University of Iowa; Candidate for the Ph.D., University of Virginia

Joyce G. Pipes (1962) *Assistant Professor of Education, Health and Physical Education*
B.S., M.A., Appalachian State University

Hampton Pitts (1984) *Associate Professor of Business and Economics*
B.A., Oglethorpe University; M.A., West Georgia College; Ph.D., University of Mississippi; M.B.A., Pfeiffer College (On leave of absence 1991-92)

Patricia Williams Plant (1982) *Associate Professor of Biology*
B.S., University of Tennessee; M.A., Hunter College; Ph.D., City University of New York

Nancy Horak Randall (1979) *Associate Professor of Sociology and Human Services*
B.A., University of North Carolina at Asheville; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin

David Barry Rowe (1969) *Associate Professor of Mathematics*
A.B., Pfeiffer College; M.A., Ph.D., University of South Carolina

Cynthia D. Shook (1985) *Assistant Professor of Nursing*
B.S., M.Ed., M.S.N., University of North Carolina at Charlotte

Anita L. Smith (1989) *Instructor of Spanish*
A.B., University of Illinois; M.A., Winthrop College

Barbara W. Smith (1988) *Instructor in Speech Communication*
B.A., Georgetown College; M.A., Moorehead State University

Leon C. Smith, III (1980) *Professor of Communication Studies*
A.A., Wingate College; A.B., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; M.A., Clemson University; Ph.D., Ohio University

F. Scott Spencer (1989) *Assistant Professor of Religion*
B.A., University of Texas at San Antonio; M.Div., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary; Th.M., Westminster Theological Seminary; Ph.D., University of Durham (Durham, England)

Janet Spencer (1989) *Assistant Professor of English*
B.A., M.A., University of Texas at San Antonio; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

Yvonne B. Staton (1990) *Acquisitions/Serials Librarian and Instructor*
A.B., Virginia State College; M.L.S., Pratt Institute

Jerry L. Surratt (1967) *Lang Professor of History and of Religion and Philosophy and Chairperson of the Division of Natural and Social Science*
A.A., Wingate College; A.B., Wake Forest University; B.D., Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Emory University

John D. Sykes, Jr. (1989) *Assistant Professor of English, Director of Honors Program*
B.A., Wake Forest University; M.A., University of Chicago; M.A., Ph.D., University of Virginia

Suzanne Tatro (1989) *Associate Professor of Nursing*
B.S.N., D'Youville College; M.S., University of Rochester

J. Maurice Thomas (1966) *Associate Professor of English*
B.S., M.A., Appalachian State University

Pamela Reeves Thomas (1977) *Professor of English*
A.B., Pfeiffer College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Tennessee

Howard Thompson (1988) *Professor of Education*
B.A., Carson-Newman; M.A., Eastern Kentucky University; Ed.D., Peabody College of Vanderbilt University

Carolyn C. Thompson (1989) *Professor of Education*
B.M.E., Georgetown College; M.Ed., Mississippi College; Ed.D., University of Mississippi

Patricia Vernon Thompson (1985) *Instructor in Medical Assisting and Director of Medical Assisting*
Certification: American Association of Medical Assistants; B.S.A.H., Wingate College

Charles M. Traynham, Jr. (1959) *Assistant Professor of History*
B.A., Randolph Macon College; M.A.

Lawrence E. Veenstra (1977) *Associate Professor of Education, Psychology and Human Services*
A.B., Calvin College; M.A., University of Michigan; Ph.D., Michigan State University

Rachel Brady Walker (1967) *Assistant Professor of English*
B.S., M.A., Appalachian State University

James M. Weatherbee (1988) *Reference Librarian*
B.A., Taylor University; M.A., Trinity Evangelical Divinity School; M.Div., Louisville Presbyterian Theological Seminary; M.L.S., University of Kentucky

Charles Steven Wilt (1985) *Head Football Coach and Instructor in Physical Education*
B.A., Shepherd College; M.S., West Virginia University

Walter B. Woodson, Jr. (1965) *Assistant Professor of English*
B.S., Hampden-Sydney College; M.Div., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; M.S., Radford College; D.Min., Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary

James P. Wooten (1989) *Associate Professor of Sociology*
B.A., Brooklyn College; M.A., Long Island University; Ph.D., Columbia University

Edward Alexander Youngman (1980) *Associate Professor of Art*
B.A., Denison University; M.F.A., Ohio State University

William Larry Ziglar (1990) *Provost and Professor of History*
B.A., M.A., Mississippi College; Ph.D., University of Maine

Part Time Faculty

Polly T. Bostic, *Lecturer in Piano*
B.M., Stetson University; M.M., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary

H. Dennis Anderson, *Lecturer in Engineering*
A.A., Wingate College; B.A., Western Illinois University; M.A., Liberty University

Donica Davidson, *Lecturer in Special Education*
B.A., University of North Carolina at Charlotte; M.A., Appalachian State University; Ed. Specialist, Winthrop

Marilyn George, *Lecturer in Art and Art Education*

Johnny M. Jacumin, *Women's Basketball Coach*
B.A., Goddard College

Walter R. Johnson, *Associate Professor of Chemistry*
B.S., M.A., Appalachian State University

Sharon Kazee, *Lecturer in Music*
B.M.E., Capital University; M.M.E., Winthrop College

Connie Oakley, *Lecturer in Medical Assisting*
Diploma in Medical Assisting, Central Piedmont Community College; Certified with American Association of Medical Assistants

Doris B. Sparks (1961) *Assistant Professor of History*
B.S., M.A., Appalachian State University

Adjunct Faculty

Bobby Lee Davis (1983) *Adjunct Instructor in Biology*
B.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; M.Ed., University of North Carolina at Charlotte

Lucia R. Karnes (1987), *Adjunct Professor of Psychology and Director, Specific Learning Disability / Dyslexia Program*
B.S., Georgia State College; M.A., Emory University; Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Emeriti

Helen E. Cowsert (1941-85) *Professor of Modern Languages*
B.A., Baylor University; M.A., Middlebury College

Carolyn Caldwell Gaddy (1932-1975) *Social Science*
A.B., M.A., Winthrop College

John N. Scott (1963-1982) *Assistant Professor of Physics and Engineering Science*
B.S., California State College; M.Ed., University of Pittsburgh; M.Ed., University of North Carolina

William L. Stover (1957-1988) *Associate Professor of Religion*
B.A., Wake Forest University; M.Div., Th.M., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary

Frances C. Vick (1961-1982) *Associate Professor of English*
B.A., University of North Carolina at Greensboro; M.A., University of North Carolina

Giles Wesley Vick, Jr. (1963-1980) *Assistant Professor of Physical Science*
A.B., Duke University; M.A., East Carolina University

N.GATE

Chapter 9

Index

Academic Bankruptcy 58
Academic calendar 4
Academic honors 55
Academic Regulations 55
Accounting 75
  emphasis 75
  minor 85
  courses in 163
Accreditation 1
Adding and dropping courses 57
Administrative Officers 227
Admission 29
  transfer students 31
Advising, faculty 57
Aid Programs 36
Allied Health 137
  Administration 138
  Education 138
  Health Services 139
  Human Services 139
  Sports Medicine 139
American Studies 125
Aquatics Management minor 133
Art 106
  major 106
  minor 117
  courses in 165
Art and Education 91
Associate degree programs 70
Athletics 20
Attendance, class 59
Auditing 61
Automobiles 33
Awards 26

Baccalaureate majors 67
Bachelor of Allied Health 137
Bachelor of General Studies 71
Bachelor of Science in Nursing 144
Bachelor of Technology 148

Bankruptcy, academic 58
Biology 139
  major 139
  minor 151
  courses in 167
Biology and Education 93
Board of Trustees 225
Books and supplies 35
Buildings 9
  description of 9
  residence halls 13
  Dickson-Palmer Center 9
Business 73
  major 73
  minor 86
  courses in 170
Business School of 73
  Baccalaureate program 73
  Associate program 82
  Masters program 158
  minors in 86
Business/Mathematics 143

Calendar 4
Career development 25
Catalog year 47
Change of courses 57
Charlotte Area Educational Consortium 61
Check cashing 35
Chemistry 140
  major 140
  minor 151
  courses in 171
Christian Student Union 22
Church Vocations Aid 42
Class attendance 59
Classification 56
CLEP 31
Clubs 22
Coaching Minor 133
Commencement attendance 47
Communications 119
  major 119
  minors 119
  courses in 173
Communications Studies 119
Community Service 49
Commuting students 20
Computing Center 10
Computer Information Systems 76

emphasis 76
minor 85
courses in 174, 159
Computer Science, major in math 142
Conditional Acceptance 55
Course descriptions 163
Course numbers 70
Credit by examination 31, 63
Credit, transfer 31
Cultural programs 21

Data Processing (see Computer Information Systems) 76
Day students (see Commuting students) 20
Dean's List 55
Degree requirements 46
Degrees offered 67
Deposits 34
Directed Study 62
Directory 225
Division Chairpersons 229
Dormitories (see Housing) 13
Drama (see Upstagers) 24

Economics 78
emphasis 78
minor 85
courses in 175
Education, courses in 176, 156
Education School of 87
Baccalaureate programs 87
Certification 88
Education, Graduate Program 153
Student Teaching 91
Education, Programs of Teacher 87
Art 91
Biology 93
Elementary 94
English 95
History 97
Math 98
Middle Grades 99
Music 101
Reading 103
Science (Biology) 93
Social Science (History) 97
Electives 70
Elementary Education 94
Emergencies 26
Endowed scholarships 40
Engineering, courses in 183

English....120
major....120
minor....122
courses in....184
English and Education....95
Evaluation and grading....59
Evening courses....63
Expenses (see Fees)....34

Faculty....232
Adjunct....238
Advising....57
Emeriti....239
Family Studies minor....134
Fees....33
Field experience....62
Finance
minor....85
Financial Planning....36
Financial information....32
Fine Arts, Division of....105
Baccalaureate programs....105
Food Service....32
Foreign Language (see Humanities, Division of)....118
Foreign study and travel....61, 50
French (minor)....123
courses in....186
Freshman, classification as....56
Freshman Experience Seminar....49

Geography, courses in....187
General Education requirements....47
German, courses in....187
Grading system....59
Graduate Studies....153
Graduation requirements....46
Greek, courses in....188
Great American Heritage Program....52

Health, courses....188
Hebrew....188
History....130
major....130
minor....133
courses in....188
History and Education....97
History of Wingate College....8
Honor Societies....21
Honorary Trustees....226

Honors 52
academic 55
courses 191
departmental 54
graduating with 55
courses/program 52
Housing 13
residence hall furnishings 13
insurance 14
policy 14
Human Services 126
major 126
minor 134
courses in 191
Humanities, Division of 118
Baccalaureate programs 118
courses 192

Independent study 61
Infirmary 9
Insurance 35
International Studies minor 134
Internship 62

Journalism 119
courses in 192
minor/emphasis 119
Junior, classification 56

Learning Disabilities/Dyslexia 54
Library 12
Lifetime Honorary Trustees 226
Loan funds 37
Lyceum programs 49

Mail service 26
Majors 67
Management emphasis 79
minor 86
Map 16
Masters in Business Administration 158
Mathematics 141
major 141
minor 151
courses in 193
Mathematics, Computer Science emphasis 142
Mathematics and Education 98
Media Arts, courses 195
Media Arts, emphasis/minor 119
Medical Assisting 150
courses 196

Messages and Mail 26
Middle Grades Education 99
Ministerial Dependents Grant 42
Minors 69
Music (see Fine Arts, division of) 109
  major 109
  minor 117
  Church Music emphasis 110
  courses in 197
  Performance emphasis 112
Music-Business 113
Music and Communications 115
Music Education 101
Music ensembles 109

Non-discrimination policy 2
Nursing, BSN Completion Program 144
  courses in 204

Office Systems Management 81
  associate degree 83
  emphasis 81
  minor 86
  courses in 206
Oral Communication requirement 48
Organizations 21
Orientation 25
Overload 57

Parks and Recreation Administration 127
  major 127
  minor 133
  courses in 213
Part-time students 33
Payment 35
Philosophy, courses in 206
  minor in 123
Physical education, courses in 207
  minor in 133
Physics, courses in 210
Placement 31
Political Science, courses in 210
Practicum 62
Pre-engineering 147
Pre-professional majors 68
Probation, academic 56
Psychology 128
  major 128
  minor 133
  courses in 210
Public Relations minor/emphasis 119

Publications, student 21
Purpose, Statement of 7

Quality points 60

Reading, courses 212
Recreation 150
  major 127
  minor 133
  courses in 213
Reading/Elementary Education 94
Refrigerator registration 33
Refunds 35
Registration 57
Religion, courses in 215
Religious life 20
Religious Studies 121
  major 121
  minor 123
Requirements, student responsibility 2
Residences, student (see Buildings) 13
ROTC 63
Rules for Students, general 24

Scholarships and grants 38
Science and Mathematics, Division of 136
  Baccalaureate programs 136
  Associate programs 150
  courses in 218
Seal of Wingate College ..... Cover
Senior, Classification as 56
Social Science, Division of 124
Social Science minor 135
Societies, honor 21
  departmental 22
Sociology 131
  major 131
  minor 133
  courses in 219
Sophomore, classification as 56
Spanish, courses in 221
Spanish minor 123
Speech Communication 119
  courses in 222
  minor/emphasis 119
  (see Communications, major) 119
Sports Medicine 132
  minor 134
Sports Medicine/Allied Health 139
Staff 229
Statement of Purpose 7

Status, full-time....56
Student aid (see Financial Planning)....36
Student government....20
Student Life....19
Student services....25
Student Teaching....91
Summer Session....63
Suspension, academic....56

Teacher Education (see Education, Programs)....88
  entrance requirements....88
Telephone-telegraph service....26
Theatre Arts, courses in....223
Transfer credit....31
Transfer students....31
Transient Study....60
Transcripts....60
Transportation availability....26
Trustees, Board of....225
Try one Program....249

Visitors....1

Wingate College Foundation....226
Winternational....50
Withdrawal....58
  from a course....58
  from college....58
World Awareness....50
Writing requirement....48

"TRY ONE" AT WINGATE COLLEGE

What Is the Try One Program?

Try One is a community service of Wingate College to open our doors to any adult who may be interested in pursuing advanced education. Try One provides an opportunity for adults to come, or come back, to college by taking a single course at a get-acquainted price. The Try One Program is available only once per individual, and for one course only. A **Try One class** may not be combined with other classes taken during the same semester.

Who Is Eligible for Try One?

Anyone who has not received a bachelors or professional degree, and who has not applied to or been accepted into a degree granting program, who is over 21 years of age, has not been enrolled in any college course within the last twelve months, who meets the pre-requisites of the course selected, and has never taken a **Try One** course before.

Is There An Age Limit?

Try One Participants must be over 21. Beyond that there is no age limit.

What Courses Are Available?

Undergraduate level courses which are taught at our Wingate campus during the day or evening are covered by the **Try One** program on a space-available basis. Course prerequisites must be met if the course is being taken for academic credit.

When Are Try One Courses Available?

The Try One Program is offered in both the Fall and Spring Semesters.

How Much is Try One?

Just $50.00 for the one course.

Why Does Wingate Offer Try One?

Wingate College believes that education is a key to an improved quality of life, improved career opportunities and the sense of accomplishment that comes from discovering new abilities. **Try One** is intended to be a chance for adults to find out how convenient and enjoyable it is to continue their education, whether its for career advancement or personal enrichment.

What About Other Courses?

People who have completed their **Try One** eligibility are welcomed to officially register, at the start of a new semester, and continue taking courses at their own pace at Wingate. To help with tuition costs many companies offer tuition reimbursement programs, and any student taking more than 6 credit hours a semester is eligible to apply for financial aid, including federal and state grants and loans, or a payment plan. Contact our Financial Planning Office for complete details on applications.

What About Degree Completion?

Wingate wants to encourage adult students to complete their education. The Admissions office or the Registrar can provide information on securing transcripts from other institutions, required courses and how to secure a personal appointment with an academic advisor.

What About Refunds?

Refunds for **Try One** will be given only if a notice of cancellation is received before classes have begun meeting for the semester.

Need More Information?

Call Wingate College 233-8201 and ask for the Admissions Office. Be sure to specify that you are requesting information about **Try One.**

About Wingate College:

Founded in 1896, Wingate College is a church-affiliated, accredited, co-educational, liberal arts college granting bachelors degrees in over 35 majors, and masters degrees through the School of Education and the new School of Business.

Located on the eastern side of Metropolitan Charlotte, the 330 acre Wingate campus offers an ideal setting for study, personal growth and service to others. Student activities, from formal debates to Spring Fling, make campus-life full and memorable.

Because experience is an integral part of learning, Wingate offers students many opportunities to put what they've learned to real-life tests in performance, in the labs, through independent study projects, and as interns. Wingate's Winternational program has become a model in integrating first hand knowledge of European art, architecture, economics and history with classroom study of those topics.

Wingate sports are moving from NAIA to NCAA Division II with competitive teams for men's football and baseball, women's softball and volleyball and men's and women's basketball, soccer, tennis, and golf. Campus intramurals give everyone a chance to compete in their favorite sport. The olympic pool, racquetball and tennis courts, aerobics programs and fully equipped training room make it easy to keep fit.

You are invited to learn more about Wingate College. We welcome your visit to our campus, or your call for a Viewbook, or a catalog. Find out why Wingate College has become the "college to watch" in the '90's, and beyond.

Wingate College Wingate, North Carolina 28174 704-233-8201

WINGATE COLLEGE TRY ONE PROGRAM APPLICATION

In making this application I acknowledge that I am oer 21 years of age, have not been enrolled in any college course within the last twelve months, have not received my Bachelor or professional degree, and have not previously taken a course under the Try One Program. I agree that I will take only one course under the Try One Program, that this one course will be taken at the Wingate College main campus, and that my enrollment in that class is contingent on space available.

PERSONAL DATA

Name: _____
Last First Middle

Mailing Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ ZipCode: _____

Telephone: _____ Employed By: _____

Birth Date: _____ Social Security #: _____
Month-Day-Year

☐ Male ☐ Female ☐ Married ☐ Single Race: _____

How did you first learn about Wingate's Try One Program? _____

_____

EDUCATIONAL DATA

High School: _____ Graduated: (yes/no) date: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip Code: _____

College: _____ Dates Attended: _____ Degree Earned _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip Code: _____

School Activities: _____

Community Involvement: _____

Work Experience: _____

COURSE INFORMATION *

Course #_____ Course Name_____

Semester: ☐ Fall 19__ ☐ Spring 19__

I am taking this course for academic credit: ☐ Yes ☐ No

Please tell us why you are applying for the Try One Program:_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

* Call for Class Schedule

I certify that all statements made on this application are true. If accepted by Wingate College for the Try One Program, I agree to abide by all of the established rules and regulations of Wingate College as set forth in the catalog and other official publications, including the most current Try One Information Brochure.

Signature:_____ Date:_____

Wingate College does not discriminate on the basis of age, sex, race, religion or nation of birth. The Try One Program is intended solely as a means of encouraging adults to continue their education by allowing them to take one course at a significantly reduced cost as a means of introducing them to Wingate College. Students who wish to continue with other courses may consult with members of our staff about degree requirements, class schedules and available financial aid programs.

WINGATE UNIVERSITY ARCHIVES
Special Collections

SUMMARY OF IMPORTANT INFORMATION

A. The cost for commuting students is $3,060 per semester.

B. The cost for boarding students is $4,435 per semester.

C. Books and supplies cost approximately $350 per year.

D. An application is not completed until the following papers are received:

1. Application with photograph
2. Fifteen dollars non-refundable processing fee (twenty-five dollars for international students)
3. High school transcript
4. College Board scores or American College Testing Scores.

E. Honor scholarships may be awarded to superior academic students, ministerial students, and a few outstanding leaders.

F. An academic average of 'C' (2.0 quality point ratio) on all college work attempted is required for graduation.

G. For information contact: Office of Admissions, Wingate College, Wingate, North Carolina 28174, (704) 233-8000 (Toll free: **1-800-755-7550**).

Wingate College

Wingate, North Carolina 28174-0157

WINGATE COLLEGE BULLETIN (USPS 686-480)

Wingate

WINGATE, NORTH CAROLINA 28174-0157
THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

BULK RATE
POSTAGE
PAID
AT WINGATE
NORTH CAROLINA